

SH-05D

INSTRUCTION MANUAL '12.1

docomo STYLE series

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing "SH-05D". Before use of SH-05D, make sure that you read this manual to ensure proper operation.

Explanation for operation of SH-05D

Other than this manual, "Guide" (contained in the FOMA terminal) or "Manual (detailed edition)" (PDF file) explains how to operate SH-05D.

- "Manual" (this manual) Explanation for contents displayed on the screen or operation of basic function
- "Guide" (in Japanese only) (contained in the FOMA terminal) Explanation for the outline and operation of frequently-used function From SH-05D In the Normal menu [Tool] | [Guide] | select an item
- "Manual (detailed edition)" (in Japanese only) (PDF file)

Explanation for the detailed information and operation of all functions

From a PC Download from the DOCOMO website

http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/trouble/ manual/download/index.html

X The URL and contents are subject to change without prior notice.

Basic package





Battery Pack SH34



SH-05D terminal Manual (includes warranty and (Japanese version) Back Cover SH60)





- < Wireless charger > < Exclusive AC adapter > Wireless Charger SH01 (includes warranty)
- For details on optional parts compatible with the FOMA terminal @PP. 88
 - The explanations in this manual are based on the case when Kisekae tool is set for the FOMA terminal color "Rose".
 - The screens and illustrations in this manual. are shown as examples. The actual screens and illustrations may differ.
 - Note that "SH-05D" is referred to as the "FOMA terminal" in this manual
 - Reproduction of this manual in part or in whole is prohibited.
 - The contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

| Introduction | FOMA Terminal | Precautions (Always follow these directions) | 0 |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| Basic Operation | Before Using | Sound/Screen Setting40 Lock/Security44 | 0 |
| Connect | Call | Phonebook58 | 0 |
| Search | i-mode/Full Browser59 | i-Channel62 | 0 |
| Enjoy | Camera | i-αppli/i-Widget71 i-motion/Movie72 | 0 |
| More Convenient | i-concier | Data Management78 | 0 |
| Others | Support | Index109 | |

FOMA Terminal

- SH-05D supports with W-CDMA and Wireless LAN System.
- Because the FOMA terminal relies on radio signals, it cannot be used in places with no signal (such as tunnels, underground or in buildings), in places with a weak signal or outside the FOMA service area. You may not use the FOMA terminal in the upper floors of a building even with no obstructions in sight. There may also be times when the signal is strong and you are not moving but the call is interrupted.
- Because the FOMA terminal uses electrical signals, it is possible for a third party to listen in on a conversation. However, since the W-CDMA system automatically applies privacy to every call, a third party that tries to listen in only hears static.
- The FOMA terminal converts conversations into a digital signal and sends it to the other party over the radio. If the signal cannot be reconverted properly by such as moving to an area with a weak signal, the voice may not be heard correctly.
- Keep a separate memo and note information (e.g. phonebook, schedule, memo, record message, voice memo) stored in the FOMA terminal. DOCOMO shall not be liable for any loss of content due to a failure, repair, upgrade or other handling of the FOMA terminal.

- It is recommended to save the important data to the microSD Card. If you own a PC, you can also transfer and store the information such as a phonebook, mail and schedule to your PC using DOCOMO keitai datalink.
- The user hereby agrees that the user shall be solely responsible for the result of the use of SSL/TLS. Neither DOCOMO nor the certifier as listed herein makes any representation and warranty as for the security in the use of SSL/ TLS. In the event that the user shall sustain damage or loss due to the use of SSL/TLS, neither DOCOMO nor the certifier shall be liable for any such damage or loss.

Certifier: VeriSign Japan K.K., Cybertrust Japan Co., Ltd., GlobalSign K.K., RSA Security Japan Ltd., SECOM Trust Systems Co., Ltd., Comodo CA Ltd., Entrust, Inc., Go Daddy, Inc.

 The FOMA terminal supports the FOMA Plus-Area and the FOMA HIGH-SPEED area.

Unlocking SIM card

The FOMA terminal can unlock the SIM card. Unlock the SIM card to use non-DOCOMO SIM cards.

- SIM card can be unlocked at a docomo Shop.
- Commission is incurred separately for unlocking SIM card.
- When using non-DOCOMO SIM card, some services and functions are unavailable.
 DOCOMO shall not be liable for guaranteeing operation of the FOMA terminal.
- For details on unlocking SIM card, refer to DOCOMO website.

What You Can Do with SH-05D

docomo Palette UI @P. 37 **MvFACE**

You can freely paste MyFACE contents which display various information on the left and the right of the stand-by display. The MyFACE information is updated periodically and you can get a new information. Also, you can download and add your favorite MyFACE contents from the site, and switch and delete the contents easily.

Shortcut

You can freely paste a shortcut at the bottom of the stand-by display. You can easily access your favorite functions and contents by pasting their shortcut. Also, you can easily group and switch the shortcuts.

Guide (in Japanese only) P. 38

Guide is a convenient function which allows you to check an operation method of function on the FOMA terminal. You can search immediately without a manual.

eco mode P. 43

eco mode is a function to conserve battery power by adjusting display brightness etc. Also, eco mode can be set to ON automatically or a function to limit can be selected according to battery level and the set time period.

Shabette-Kensaku P. 74

Shabette-Kensaku is a function to perform i-mode search by voice. By speaking the keywords you want to search (words, station name, address, etc. you are interested in) while [Speak keyword in Japanese] is displayed, you can perform the i-mode search.

Waterproof/Dust-proof function P. 22

The FOMA terminal is waterproof and dust-proof.

You can call or watch 1Seg programs in the rain, in a bathroom, at a poolside, etc. Also, rinse off dirt from the FOMA terminal with tap water.

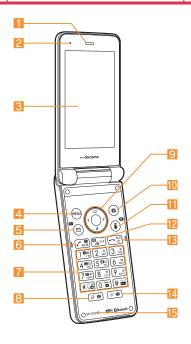
Charging by just putting on P. 29

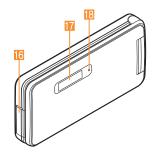
You can charge the battery pack easily by just putting the FOMA terminal/battery pack on the accompanying wireless charger.

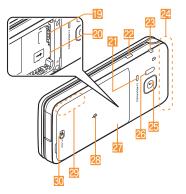
Bright mode P. 44

To make the screen easy to see even under the sunlight, the bright mode displays the display brightly and clearly.

Part Names and Functions







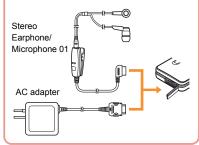
• Key illustrations may look different from actual keys.

Using earphone

Connect an earphone compatible with external connector terminal (sold separately). In addition, when using an earphone which does not support external connector terminal. connect with a plug adapter (sold separately).

Connection example for Stereo Earphone/Microphone for external connector terminal 01 (sold separately)

AC adapter (charging) and Stereo Earphone/ Microphone 01 (earphone/microphone terminal) share the same entry point.



- Earpiece
- Air vent
 - A vent to remove excess air from the FOMA terminal.
- 🔞 Main display (@P. 33)
- ☑ Image: MENU/Operation guidance key (Image: MENU/Operation guidance key (Image: P. 35, Image: Menu) P. 41)

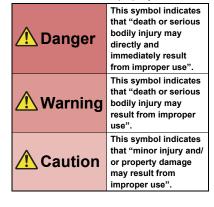
- 5 ☑: Mail/Operation guidance key (©P. 35. P. 55)
- 6 7: Start/Hands-free key (@P. 49)
- 1 to 9, ×, 0 and #: Dial/Character entry keys
- 8 (Multi/VeilView key (P. 41)
- ☑ ② ①: Multi-quide kev (☑ P. 35)
- 10 (a): Camera/Operation guidance key (@P. 35, P. 64)
- (I): i-mode/Operation guidance key (@P. 35, P. 59)
- [2] (ch): i-Channel/Clear key (@P. 62)
 - Displays the channel list.
 - Returns to the previous screen.
- Power/End key (♥ P. 31)
 - Press for at least 2 seconds to turn the power on/off
 - Use to end the function being activated and return to stand-by display.
- [4] [※]: Bright/TV key (© P. 44)
 - Activates the bright mode.
 - Activates 1Seq.
- 15 Mouthpiece/Microphone 16 External connector terminal
 - Integrated terminal to use for charging and connecting the earphone/microphone, etc.
- Sub display (♥ P. 34)
- Called/Charging LED
 - Flashes while receiving a call etc.
 - Illuminates while charging.
 - Illuminates/Flashes while activating the camera/shooting with the camera.
- [9] docomo mini UIM card slot (@P. 28)
- 20 microSD Card slot (@P. 79)
- Speaker
- 22 : Side key
 - Use to shoot still pictures or moving pictures.

- **Strap hole**
- 24 FOMA antenna*
- 25 Camera
- Use to shoot still pictures or moving pictures.
- Infrared port (@P. 80)
- Back cover (© P. 23)
- 🕮 🍳 mark
 - When charging, place the FOMA terminal slowly so that mark of the wireless charger faces that of the FOMA terminal.
- Bluetooth/Wi-Fi antenna*
- 30 Back cover lever (🖙 P. 23)
- * The antenna is built in the terminal. Covering the antenna area with your hand may influence the quality.
- The 1Seg antenna is built in the terminal. The whole FOMA terminal works as the antenna.

Precautions (Always follow these directions)

- Before use, read these "Precautions" carefully and use your FOMA terminal properly.
 Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference
- These precautions contain information intended to prevent bodily injury to the user and to surrounding people, as well as damage to property, and must be observed at all times.

The following symbols indicate the different degrees of injury or damage that may occur if information provided is not observed and the FOMA terminal is used improperly.



The following symbols indicate specific directions.



Indicates a prohibited action.



Indicates not to disassemble the device.



Indicates not to handle the device with wet hands.



Indicates not to use the device near water or get it wet.



Indicates that instructions specified are compulsory (must be followed).



Indicates that the power cord must be unplugged from the outlet.

"Precautions" is explained in the following six sections.

| Sections. |
|---|
| Handling the FOMA terminal, battery pack, |
| adapters, wireless charger, and docomo mini UIM |
| card (general) |
| Handling the FOMA terminal P. 9 |
| Handling battery packP. 11 |
| • Handling adapters and wireless charger P. 12 |
| Handling docomo mini UIM card P. 13 |
| Handling near electronic medical equipment |
| P 14 |

Handling the FOMA terminal, battery pack, adapters, wireless charger, and docomo mini UIM card (general)



Danger



Do not use, store or leave the equipment in locations subject to high temperatures (near a fire or heating unit, in a kotatsu, under direct sunlight, inside a vehicle on a hot day, etc.).

May cause fires, burns or bodily injury.



Do not place the equipment inside cooking appliances such as microwave ovens or pressure cookers.

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.



Do not attempt to disassemble or modify the equipment.

NO GISASSEITIDIY

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.



Do not get the equipment wet with water, drinking water, pet urine, etc.

No liquids

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock. Refer to the following for details on waterproofness.

""Waterproof/Dust-proof function" on P. 22



Use only the battery packs and adapters specified by NTT DOCOMO

Instruction for use with the FOMA terminal.

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.

Warning



Do not subject the equipment to strong force or impacts or throw it.

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.



Do not allow conductive materials (such as metal objects and pencil lead) to come into contact with the charger terminal or external connector terminal. In addition, do not insert such objects.

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.



Do not cover or wrap the equipment with bedding, etc. when using or charging.

May cause fires or burns.



Do not use the FOMA terminal near high-precision electronic devices or devices that use weak electronic signals.

May interfere with the operation of electronic devices.

Take particular care with the following devices Hearing aids, implanted cardiac pacemakers, implanted cardioverter-defibrillators or other electronic medical equipment. Fire alarms, automatic doors, and other equipment controlled by electronic signals. If you use an implanted cardiac pacemaker, implanted cardioverter-defibrillator or other electronic medical equipment, contact the respective manufacturer or vendor to check whether the operation of the equipment is affected by signals.



Make sure to turn off the FOMA terminal and not to charge the battery in locations such as gas stations where flammable gas is generated.

May cause a gas explosion or fire.



If you notice anything unusual, such as an unusual odor, overheating, discoloration or deformation during use, charging or storage, immediately follow the instructions below.

- Unplug the power cord from the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.
- Turn off the FOMA terminal.
- Remove the battery pack from the FOMA terminal.

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.



Caution



Do not leave the equipment on unstable surfaces, such as on a wobbling table or sloped surface.

May fall and cause injury.



Do not store the equipment in locations that are subject to humidity, dust or high temperatures.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



If being used by a child, have a guardian teach him/her the proper handling procedures. In addition, check that the child is using the equipment as directed. May result in bodily injury.



Keep the equipment out of the reach of young children.

Instruction

A young child may swallow the equipment or suffer other bodily injury.



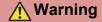
Be very careful when using the FOMA terminal connected to adapters Instruction repeatedly or for a long time.

The FOMA terminal, battery pack or

adapters may become warm if i-αppli, videophone or 1Seg is used for a long time while charging.

Touching high temperature areas for a long time may cause skin irritations, itchiness or low-temperature burn in some people.

Handling the FOMA terminal





Do not aim the infrared port towards the eves.

May cause eye injury.



Do not aim the infrared port towards home electric appliances with an infrared device during Ir communication.

May interfere with the operation of infrared devices and cause an accident.



Do not allow water or other liquids. metal, flammable material or other foreign objects to enter the docomo mini UIM card or microSD Card slot on the FOMA terminal.

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.



Instruction

Turn off the FOMA terminal in areas where the use of mobile phones is prohibited, such as in aircraft or hospitals.

May interfere with the operation of electronic devices and electronic medical equipment.

In addition, if auto power on function is set to on, disable this function before turning off your mobile phone.

Follow the instructions given by the respective medical facilities regarding the use of mobile phones on their premises.

Actions such as using a mobile phone aboard aircraft are prohibited and punishable by law.

However, follow the instructions on use of the FOMA terminal given by the airline if the mobile phone can be used aboard aircraft by setting the mobile phone such as setting it not to emit radio wave.



Keep the FOMA terminal away from the ears during a call in which hands-free is set or while the ring tone is ringing.

When you attach the earphone/ microphone, etc. to the FOMA terminal to play games, music, etc., do not make the volume too loud.

Excessive high volume may damage your hearing. Also, it may prevent you from hearing the ambient sounds and cause an accident.

Earphone Signal Level

The maximum output voltage for the music player function, measured in accordance with EN 50332-2, is 34 0 mV



If you have a weak heart, take extra precautions when setting functions such as the vibrator and ring tone volume for incoming calls.

May have harmful effects on your heart.



If you are using electronic medical equipment, contact the respective manufacturer or vendor to check whether the operation of the equipment is affected by signals.

May interfere with the operation of electronic medical equipment, etc.



In case that the display part or camera lens is damaged, make sure to pay attention to a broken glass and the exposed inside of the FOMA terminal.

The surfaces of the display part and the camera lens are covered by plastic panels so as to minimize the possibility of glass scattering. However, touching the broken or exposed parts may cause injury.



Caution



Do not swing the FOMA terminal by its strap etc.

May hit you or others around you, resulting in bodily injury.



Do not use the damaged FOMA terminal.

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.



If the display is broken and internal substances such as liquid crystal then leaks, do not get the liquid on your skin (face, hands, etc.).

May result in loss of eyesight and harm to your skin. If internal substances such as liquid crystal come into contact with your eyes or mouth, immediately rinse your eves or mouth with clean water and see a doctor. If the liquid comes into contact with your skin or clothes. immediately wipe it off with alcohol, and wash with water and soap.



If you use the FOMA terminal in an automobile, contact the automobile manufacturer or vendor to check whether the operation of the electronic equipment is affected by signals.

May interfere with the operation of electronic equipment in some vehicle models. In such cases, stop using the FOMA terminal.



Use of the FOMA terminal may cause skin irritations such as itchiness. rashes or eczema in some people. If this occurs, immediately stop using the FOMA terminal and seek medical

For details on materials of each part @"Material list" on P. 14



Do not close the FOMA terminal on your fingers or objects such as the strap.

May result in bodily injury.



Look at the display in a well-lit place, keeping a certain distance from the

screen. Instruction

Otherwise, eyesight may be decreased.

treatment.

Handling battery pack

Check the type of battery using the information printed on the battery pack label.

| Label | Battery type |
|----------|--------------|
| Li-ion00 | Lithium-ion |





Do not touch terminals with metallic objects such as wires. In addition, do not carry or store the battery pack with metallic necklaces, etc.

The battery pack may catch fire, explode, overheat or leak.



Check that the battery pack is facing the correct direction before you attach it to the FOMA terminal. If you are having difficulty fitting the battery pack to the FOMA terminal, do not use excessive pressure to force the battery into place.

The battery pack may catch fire, explode, overheat or leak.



Do not throw the battery pack into a fire.

The battery pack may catch fire, explode, overheat or leak.



Do not puncture, hit with a hammer or step on the battery pack.

Don't

The battery pack may catch fire, explode, overheat or leak.



If the battery fluid, etc. comes into contact with your eyes, do not rub your eyes but immediately rinse your eyes with clean water. Then seek prompt medical treatment.

May result in loss of eyesight.





If any trouble such as a deformation or scratches caused by a drop is found, never use it.

The battery pack may catch fire, explode, overheat or leak.



If the battery pack leaks, emits an unusual odor, etc., immediately stop use and move it away from any flame or fire

The battery fluid is flammable and could ignite, causing a fire or explosion.

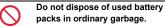


Prevent your pet from biting the battery pack.

Instruction

The battery pack may catch fire, explode, overheat or leak.





Don't

May cause fires or damage to the environment. Place tape over the terminals to insulate unnecessary battery packs, and take them to a docomo Shop, retailer or institution that handles used batteries in your area.



Do not use or charge a wet battery pack.

The battery pack may catch fire, explode, overheat or leak.



If the battery fluid, etc. leaks, do not get the liquid on your skin (face, Instruction hands, etc.).

May result in loss of eyesight and harm to your skin. If the liquid, etc. comes into contact with your eyes. mouth, skin or clothes, immediately rinse them with clean water.

If the liquid comes into contact with your eyes or mouth. see a doctor immediately after rinsing your eyes or mouth.

Handling adapters and wireless charger





Do not use if the cord of the adapter or of the wireless charger is damaged.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Never use the AC adapter or the wireless charger in humid locations such as a bathroom.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



The DC adapter should only be used in negative grounded vehicles. Never use this adapter in positive arounded vehicles.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Do not touch adapters or the wireless charger if you hear thunder.

May cause electric shock.



Take care not to short-circuit the charging terminal when it is connected to an outlet or cigarette lighter socket. Also, take care not to allow any part of your body (hands, fingers, etc.) to come into contact with the charging terminal.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Do not place heavy objects on the cord of the adapter or of the wireless charger.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



When plugging/unplugging the AC adapter into/from the outlet, do not allow metallic straps or other metallic objects to come into contact with the terminal.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Do not place foreign objects between the wireless charger and the FOMA terminal.

May cause overheat or burns or catch fire.



Do not paste stickers such as aluminium or metallic objects on the wireless charger.

May cause overheat or burns or catch fire.



Do not connect the voltage converter for overseas travel (Travel converter) to the wireless charger.

May cause overheat or electric shock or catch fire.



Do not handle the cord of the adapters, the wireless charger or the outlet with wet hands.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Do not charge any parts wet with water with the wireless charger.

No liquids

May cause fires, burns, bodily injury or electric shock.



Instruction

Always use the specified power supply and voltage.

When using overseas, use the AC adapter that is available overseas.

Using the incorrect voltage may cause fire, burns or electric shock

AC adapter: 100V AC

DC adapter: 12/24V DC (for negative grounded vehicles only) AC adapter available overseas: 100 to 240V AC (Connect

only with household AC outlet)



If the fuse in the DC adapter blows. always replace it with a fuse of the Instruction specified type.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock. Refer to the respective manuals for information on the correct fuse specifications.



Wipe off any dust on the power plug.

Instruction

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Fully plug the AC adapter or the power plug into the outlet.

Instruction

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Instruction

Always grasp the adapters when unplugging the power plug from the outlet or cigarette lighter socket. Do not forcibly pull by the cord of the adapter or of the wireless charger.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



If you have an implanted cardiac pacemaker or an implanted cardioverter-defibrillator, consult a doctor about the use of the wireless charger.

Electromagnetic signals may have harmful effects on the operation of implanted cardiac pacemakers and implanted cardioverter-defibrillators.



Unplug the power plug from the outlet or cigarette lighter socket when not using for a long time.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Should water or other liquids enter the equipment, remove the power plug from the outlet or cigarette lighter socket immediately.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.



Always unplug the power plug from the outlet or cigarette lighter socket before cleaning the adapters.

May cause fires, burns or electric shock.

Handling docomo mini UIM card



Caution



Be careful with the cutting surface when detaching the docomo mini UIM card.

May cause bodily injury.

Handling near electronic medical equipment

The precautions detailed here conform to the guidelines drawn up by the Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference Japan, regarding the protection of electronic medical equipment from signals emitted by mobile phones.

Warning



Observe the following in hospitals or other medical facilities.

Instruction

- Do not take your FOMA terminal into operating rooms, ICUs (Intensive Care Units) or CCUs (Coronary Care Units).
- Turn off your FOMA terminal inside hospital wards.
- Turn off your FOMA terminal even when you are in an area outside hospital wards, such as a hospital lobby, since electronic medical equipment may be in use nearby.
- Where a medical facility has specific instructions prohibiting the carrying and use of mobile phones, observe those instructions strictly.
- If auto power on function is set to on, disable this function before turning off your mobile phone.



Instruction

Turn off your FOMA terminal in crowded places such as rush-hour trains in case somebody nearby is using an implanted cardiac pacemaker or implanted cardioverter-defibrillator.

Electromagnetic signals may have harmful effects on the operation of implanted cardiac pacemakers and implanted cardioverter-defibrillators.



If you have electric medical equipments such as an implanted cardiac pacemaker or an implanted cardioverter-defibrillator, always carry or use your FOMA terminal at least 22 cm away from your implant.

Electromagnetic signals may have harmful effects on the operation of the electric medical equipments.



Patients receiving medical treatment away from a hospital or medical facility (e.g. home treatment) who are using electronic medical equipment other than implanted cardiac pacemakers or implanted cardioverter-defibrillators should consult the respective manufacturers for information regarding the effects of signals on the equipment.

Electromagnetic signals may have harmful effects on the operation of electronic medical equipment.

Material list

Terminal/Back cover/Battery pack

| Part | | Material/Surface treatment |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | Display side | PC, PMMA resin/Hard coating |
| | Back of display side | PMMA resin/ Hard coating |
| Surface of FOMA terminal | Side surface of display side, Surrounding section of keyboard side | Polyamide resin with glass/UV coating |
| terminai | Left side, Right side, Back of keyboard side | PC+ABS-GF20 resin/UV coating |
| | Keyboard side | UV cured resin |
| | Hinge section | ABS resin/UV coating |

| Part | | Material/Surface |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | treatment |
| Camera window | | PMMA resin/ Hard coating |
| | Back cover | PC+ABS-GF20 resin/UV coating |
| Back cover | Lever | POM resin |
| COVCI | Gasket | EPDM/Low friction coating |
| Protective cover | Top of keyboard side | PET resin/UV cured resin |
| | Bottom of keyboard side | Urethane resin |
| | Hinge section | ABS resin/UV coating |
| Operation | key (including ornament) | UV cured resin |
| Side Key | | ABS resin/UV coating |
| | External connector terminal | SUS/Nickel plating |
| External connector | Cover | PC resin, Elastomer resin/UV coating |
| terminal | Gasket | EPDM/Low friction coating |
| Infrared p | ort | ABS resin |
| docomo | Lever | Nylon 46 |
| mini UIM card slot | Metal section | SUS |
| Battery storage side | | Polyamide resin with glass |
| Battery storage section | Surrounding section of battery storage section | Polyamide resin with glass |
| | Screw | SUS/Passivation coating |
| Battery terminal | Battery terminal connector | LCP |
| | Battery terminal | Copper alloy/ Gold plating |

| | Part | Material/Surface treatment |
|-----------------|------------------|---|
| | Battery pack | PC resin/Spark erosion |
| Battery pack | Terminal section | Copper alloy/Full surface nickel with plating base, Gold plating |

Wireless charger

| Part | Material/Surface treatment |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Main body | PC/Surface texturing |
| Charging assist button | PC/Surface texturing |
| Terminal of AC adapter | PA |
| Screw | SWCH/Zn5 bk/ CM2 (Black) |
| Cord of AC adapter | TPE |
| AC adapter | PC |
| Power plug of AC adapter | Brass/Ni plating |
| Connector of AC adapter (Metal section) | Brass/Ni plating |
| Connector of AC adapter (Surrounding section of metal section) | TPE |
| Ferrite core | TPE |

Handling Precautions

General notes

 SH-05D is waterproof/dust-proof, however. do not allow water to seep or dust to get in the FOMA terminal and do not allow accessories or optional parts to get wet or do not allow dust to adhere.

The battery pack, adapters, the wireless charger and the docomo mini UIM card are not waterproof/ dust-proof. Do not use in humid locations such as a bathroom and do not get wet by raining, etc. Also, when you have the handset close to your body. humidity from sweating causes corrosion inside and leads to malfunction. Note that if problem is found to be due to moisture, handset and parts are not covered by warranty and in some cases may be irreparable. Even when repairs are possible, repair charges will be incurred, since damage is not covered by warranty.

- . Clean only with a soft and dry cloth (such as the type used for eveglasses).
 - Forceful rubbing of the display with a dry cloth may scratch the display surface.
 - · Note also that the display coating may stain if moisture or soiling is left on the surface for a long period.
 - Never use chemicals such as alcohol, thinners. benzene or detergents, as these agents may erase the printing on the handset or cause discoloration.
- Occasionally clean terminals with a dry cotton swab, etc.

Unclean terminals may result in poor connections and loss of power. Keep terminal clean with a dry cotton swab, etc.

Take care of the terminal while cleaning it.

Do not place the handset near an air conditioning vent.

Condensation formed due to rapid changes in temperature may cause internal corrosion and lead to malfunction.

Do not apply excessive force to the FOMA terminal and battery pack when using them.

Carrying the handset in a tightly packed bag or sitting on the handset in your pocket may cause a damage to display, other internal components or battery pack or result in malfunction. Keeping an external connector device plugged into

the external connector terminal (earphone/ microphone terminal) may cause a damage to the connector or result in malfunction.

- Do not rub or scratch the display with metal, etc.
 - May scratch the handset and cause malfunction or damage.
- Read the respective manuals supplied with the battery pack and adapters carefully.

Notes about the FOMA terminal

 Avoid using the handset in extremely high or low temperatures.

Use the FOMA terminal within the range of a temperature between 5°C and 40°C (for temperatures of 36°C or higher, such as in a room with a bath, limit usage to a short period of time) and a humidity between 45% and 85%.

- Using the handset close to landline phones, TVs or radios may have harmful effects on the operation of such equipment. Move as far away as possible from such items before use.
- Keep a separate memo and note information stored in the FOMA terminal.

DOCOMO shall not be liable for any loss of content.

 Do not drop or otherwise subject the FOMA terminal to severe impact.

May damage the handset and cause malfunction.

 When connecting an external connector device to the external connector terminal (earphone/microphone terminal), do not put it in obliquely or do not pull it while it is plugged in.

May damage the handset and cause malfunction.

 Do not close the FOMA terminal on strap, etc.

May damage the handset and cause malfunction.

- The FOMA terminal becomes warm during using or charging but this is not a malfunction.
- Do not leave the camera in direct sunlight. May cause discoloration or burn-in.
- Use the FOMA terminal with the external. connector terminal cover closed. Dust, water and others enter inside and cause a malfunction
- Do not use the FOMA terminal without the back cover.

May detach the battery pack or cause malfunction or damage.

- Do not cover the surface of the display or keys with an extremely thick sticker. May cause malfunction, damage or error.
- While using a microSD Card, do not remove the card or turn off the FOMA terminal. May cause data loss or malfunction.
- Never place a magnetic card near the FOMA terminal or pinch it.

The stored magnetic data in cash cards, credit cards, telephone cards, floppy disks, etc. may be erased.

 Never place magnetized items near the FOMA terminal.

Putting highly magnetized items closer may cause an error.

 Do not decorate the FOMA terminal with stickers etc.

Charging with the wireless charger may become unavailable.

Notes about battery pack

- Battery pack is a consumable product. Though usage time varies with use, change battery if battery level is extremely low even after fully charged. Purchase a specified new battery pack.
- Charge battery in areas where ambient temperature is between 5°C and 35°C.
- The usage time for a battery pack depends on the usage and deterioration of battery pack.
- Depending on usage, the battery pack may swell as it approaches the end of its service life but this will not cause problems.
- Note the followings when the battery pack is stored.
 - The storage with the battery pack fully charged (immediately after charging is completed)
 - The storage with no battery level (cannot turn the FOMA terminal on)

May lower the performance or shorten the life of the battery pack.

The second level of the battery pack icon or approximately 40% is recommended as the battery level for storage.

Notes about adapters and wireless charger

- Charge battery in areas where ambient temperature is between 5°C and 35°C.
- Do not charge battery pack in the following locations.
 - Areas with high humidity or dust or in areas exposed to strong vibrations
 - Close to landline phones, TVs, radios, etc.
- Adapters or the wireless charger may become warm during charging but this is not a malfunction.
- Do not use DC adapter to charge battery when the car engine is not running. May cause car battery to run down.
- When using an outlet with a feature to prevent the plug from being removed accidentally, follow instructions in the outlet user's auide.
- Do not subject to strong force or impacts. Also, do not disfigure the charger terminals. May cause a malfunction.
- Do not use the wireless charger with a blanket etc. covering it.
- Connect only the specified devices and exclusive AC adapter to the wireless charger.
- Do not charge with metallic straps or other metallic objects inserted between the FOMA terminal and the wireless charger.
- Do not place the FOMA terminal on the wireless charger with the adapters connected to the FOMA terminal.
- Never place a magnetic card etc. near the wireless charger.

The stored magnetic data in cash cards, credit cards. telephone cards, floppy disks, etc. may be erased.

 Never place magnetized items near the wireless charger.

Putting highly magnetized items closer may cause an error.

Notes about docomo mini UIM card

- Do not apply unnecessary force when inserting/removing the docomo mini UIM card.
- Customer is responsible for malfunctions arising from inserting docomo mini UIM card into a different IC card reader/writer.
- Always keep IC area clean.
- . Clean only with a soft and dry cloth (such as the type used for eyeglasses).
- Keep a separate memo and note information stored in the docomo mini UIM card.
- DOCOMO shall not be liable for any loss of content. To protect the environment, please take any unnecessary docomo mini UIM cards to a
- Do not damage, touch haphazardly or short-circuit the IC.
 - May cause data loss or malfunction.

docomo Shop or retailer.

- Do not drop or otherwise subject the docomo mini UIM card to severe impact. May cause a malfunction.
- Never bend the docomo mini UIM card or place heavy objects on it. May cause a malfunction.
- Do not insert the docomo mini UIM card to the FOMA terminal with a label or sticker attached on the card.

May cause a malfunction.

Notes on using Bluetooth® function

- The FOMA terminal supports the security function that meets the Bluetooth specification for the security during communication using Bluetooth function. However, the security may not be sufficient depending on the configuration. Take care of the security while making communication using Bluetooth function.
- Even if any leak of data or information occurs while making communication using Bluetooth function, DOCOMO shall not be liable for any loss of content.
- Radio frequencies
 The radio frequencies the Bluetooth function of the FOMA terminal uses are as follows.



- ① 2.4: This radio equipment uses the 2.4 GHz band.
- ② FH: The modulation system is the FH-SS system.
- ③ 1: The estimated coverage distance is 10 m or less
- All radio frequencies between 2400 MHz and 2483.5 MHz are used and the frequencies for mobile object identifiers shall not be avoided.

- Cautions on using Bluetooth devices
 Bluetooth operates at radio frequencies
 assigned to the in-house radio stations for
 a mobile object identifier that have to be
 licensed and is used in production lines of a
 factory, specific unlicensed low power
 radio stations, and amateur radio stations
 (hereafter, referred to "another radio
 station") in addition to industrial, scientific,
 medical devices or home electric
 appliances such as microwave ovens.
 - Before using the FOMA terminal, make sure that "another radio station" is not operating nearby.
 - If radio interference between the FOMA terminal and "another radio station" occurs, avoid interference by moving immediately to another place or "turning off the power".
 - Contact the number listed in "General Inquiries" on the back of this manual for further details.

Notes about wireless LAN (WLAN)

 Wireless LAN (WLAN) uses radio waves to communicate information. Therefore, it has an advantage of freely connecting to the LAN within the service area. On the other hand, if security setting is not set, it is possible for a malicious third party to intercept the communication contents or hack. It is recommended to set security setting at your own risk and judgement.

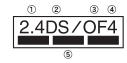
Wireless LAN

Do not use wireless LAN near magnetic devices such as electric appliances or AV/OA devices or in radio waves.

- Magnetism or radio waves may increase noises or disable communications (especially when using a microwave oven).
- When used near TV, radio, etc., reception interference may occur or channels on the TV screen may be disturbed.
- If there are multiple wireless LAN access points nearby and the same channel is used, search may not work correctly.

Radio frequencies

The radio frequencies the WLAN-installed devices use are indicated on the battery storage section. The following are the descriptions:



- 1 2.4: This radio equipment uses the 2400 MHz band.
- 2 DS: The modulation system is the DS-SS system.
- ③ OF: The modulation system is the OFDM system.
- 4 4: The estimated coverage distance is 40 m or less
- : All radio frequencies between 2400 MHz and 2483.5 MHz are used and the frequencies for mobile object identifiers shall not be avoided.

Available channels vary depending on the country. For use in an aircraft, contact the airline beforehand. There are restrictions on the use of wireless LAN in some countries or regions such as France. If you intend to use Wi-Fi overseas, check the local laws and regulations beforehand.

- Cautions on using 2.4 GHz devices WLAN-installed devices operate at radio frequencies assigned to the in-house radio stations for a mobile object identifier (radio stations requiring a license) used in production lines of a factory, specific unlicensed low power radio stations (radio stations requiring no license), and amateur radio stations (radio stations requiring a license) in addition to industrial, scientific. medical devices or home electric appliances such as microwave ovens.
 - 1. Before using this device, make sure that the in-house radio stations for a mobile object identifier, specific unlicensed low power radio stations and amateur radio stations are not operating nearby.
 - 2. If the device causes harmful radio interference to the in-house radio stations for a mobile object identifier, immediately change the radio frequency or stop use, and contact the number listed in "General Inquiries" on the back of this manual for crosstalk avoidance. etc. (e.g. partition setup).
 - 3. If the device causes radio interference to specific unlicensed low power radio stations for a mobile object identifier or amateur radio stations, contact the number listed in "General Inquiries" on the back of this manual for further details.

Caution

Never use the FOMA terminal that is modified. Using a modified device violates the Radio Law.

The FOMA terminal has acquired the certification of conformity with technical regulations for the specified radio station based on the Radio Law, and the "Technical Conformity Mark (2)" is printed on the model nameplate of the FOMA terminal as a proof.

If the screws of FOMA terminal are removed and a modification is given to the inside, the certification of conformity with technical regulations will become invalid.

Never use the FOMA terminal without the valid certification. Doing so violates the Radio Law.

 Be careful when using the FOMA terminal while driving a motor vehicle. Using a mobile phone in hand while driving is

regarded as a punishable act. However, the punishment has no application in some cases such as when rescuing sick and injured people or maintaining public safety.

 Do not change the basic software improperly.

Repairs may be refused when improper changes of basic software are found

Waterproof/Dust-proof function

SH-05D is waterproof to IPX5*1 and IPX7*2 standards, and dust-proof to IP5X*3 standards if the external connector terminal cover is securely closed as well as the back cover is attached and locked.

- *1 IPX5 means that phone keeps functioning after being subjected to a jet flow (approximately 12.5 liters/min) discharged from a nozzle (inner diameter: 6.3 mm), from all directions (approximately 3 m from the handset) for 3 minutes or more.
- *2 IPX7 means that SH-05D phone keeps functioning after it is slowly submerged to depth of 1 m in static tap water at room temperature. left there for approximately 30 minutes and then taken out
- *3 IP5X means the level of protection. Phone keeps functioning in safety after it is left in the device containing dust (diameter: 75 μ m or smaller) for 8 hours, agitated and then taken out.

What you can do with waterproof/dust-proof function of SH-05D

 You can call or watch 1Seg programs without using an umbrella in the rain (for rainfall of approximately 20 mm per hour).

- You can rinse off dirt from the FOMA terminal. Wash the FOMA terminal with low-pressure water flow (6 liters/min or lower and tap water at room temperature (between 5°C and 35°C)). holding it approximately 10 cm below faucet or shower head. Wash by using only your hands, not a brush or sponge, with the back cover attached and locked, and the external connector. terminal cover held in position. Drain the handset before use (GPP, 26).
- You can use the FOMA terminal at a poolside. Do not throw water in a swimming pool on the FOMA terminal or soak the FOMA terminal in the water of a swimming pool.
- You can use the FOMA terminal in a bathroom. Do not soak the FOMA terminal in the bathtub.

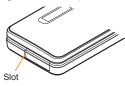
Things to keep in mind

To maintain waterproof/dust-proof performance, check the followings.

- Securely close the external connector terminal cover and the back cover. Be careful not to apply excessive force on the rubber gasket when opening and closing them.
- Make sure that the external connector terminal. cover and the back cover are completely closed without floating.
- Before using, make sure that the back cover lever is at the LOCK position.
- To maintain waterproof/dust-proof performance. the FOMA terminal has the external connector terminal cover and the back cover that allow you to close securely. May cause injuries to your nails or fingers if you try to open them forcibly.

Opening external connector terminal cover

Hook a finger on the slot to open.



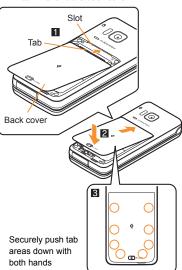
Closing external connector terminal cover

Push and close securely in the direction of the arrow so that gaps are not left between the FOMA terminal and the external connector terminal cover.



Attaching back cover

- Insert the tab of the top of the back cover into the FOMA terminal slot (11), attach it in the direction of the arrow (2) and securely push down with both hands (3)
- The back of the back cover has also eight tabs to insert the back cover. Securely push tab areas down with both hands so that gaps are not left between the FOMA terminal and the back cover.

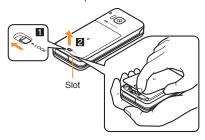


Slide the back cover lever in the direction of the arrow (4) to lock



Removing back cover

- Slide the back cover lever in the direction of the arrow (11) to unlock and remove the back cover (2)
 - The FOMA terminal has a slot to remove. the back cover. Securely hold the FOMA terminal as shown in the illustration to prevent excessive force on the back cover and hook a nail on the slot and remove the back cover upward.



• To maintain waterproof/dust-proof performance, replacement of parts is required every 2 years regardless of whether the FOMA terminal appears normal or abnormal, DOCOMO replaces the parts as a chargeable service. Bring the FOMA terminal to a repair center that DOCOMO specifies.

Precautions

- When your hands or the FOMA terminal are wet. do not attach/remove the back cover or open/ close the external connector terminal cover.
- Securely lock the back cover and close the external connector terminal cover. Even a fine obstacle (one hair, one grain of sand, tiny fiber, etc.) put between contact surfaces may allow water to seep or dust to get in.
- If the FOMA terminal gets wet with water or other liquids with the external connector terminal cover or the back cover open, the liquid may get inside the terminal causing electric shocks or malfunction. Stop using the FOMA terminal, turn off the power. remove the battery pack and contact a repair center that DOCOMO specifies.
- The rubber gaskets of the external connector terminal cover and the back cover play an important role in maintaining waterproof/ dust-proof performance. Do not remove or scratch them. Also, prevent dust from adhering to them.

If the rubber gasket of the external connector terminal cover or the back cover is damaged or deformed, replace it at a repair center that DOCOMO specifies.

- Do not insert sharp objects through external connector terminal cover and back cover gaps. It causes damage to the rubber gasket and allow water to seep or dust to get in.
- If the back cover is damaged, replace it. Water may seep inside from a damaged section causing troubles such as electric shocks or corrosion of the battery.
- Do not use the FOMA terminal underwater. (including opening/closing and key operations). May cause malfunction.
- Do not apply water flow stronger than allowed (@PP. 22) (over 6 liters/min). May cause malfunction though SH-05D provides waterproof performance of IPX5.
- Do not let the FOMA terminal get wet with liquids other than water at room temperature (between 5°C and 35°C).
- Do not wash the FOMA terminal in a washing machine, etc.
- To prevent condensation, do not bring the FOMA terminal from a cold place to a bathroom, etc. without letting the FOMA terminal warmed to room temperature.
- Do not expose the FOMA terminal to extreme humidity for long periods. Avoid prolonged use in bathrooms
- Never soak the FOMA terminal in hot spring water or water containing soap, detergent or bath powder.
- Do not soak the FOMA terminal in hot water, use it in a sauna or apply hot air (from a hair dryer, etc.) to it.
- Do not soak the FOMA terminal in seawater.
- Do not put the FOMA terminal directly on sand/ dirt.
- Do not leave the FOMA terminal wet. In cold. places, water may freeze and cause malfunction.
- The FOMA terminal does not float on water.
- Do not let the FOMA terminal fall. It may become scratched and cause the waterproof/dust-proof performance to degrade.

- Do not leave water on the mouthpiece, earpiece or speaker. Such water may interfere with talking.
- Accessories and optional parts are not waterproof/dust-proof. When the FOMA terminal is placed on the accompanying wireless charger. do not use it in rooms where water is regularly in use such as bathroom, shower room, kitchen, lavatory, etc. even if the exclusive AC adapter is not connected to it







Soap/ Detergent/ Bath powder

Swimmina pool





Hot spring

Sand/Dirt

 DOCOMO does not guarantee actual operations under all states. Malfunctions deemed to be caused by inappropriate operation by the customer are not covered by the warranty.

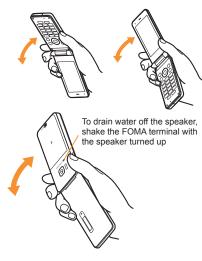
Draining water when the FOMA terminal gets wet

When the FOMA terminal is wet, water may flow out after wiping it off. Drain the water following the steps below.

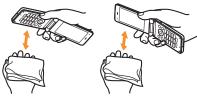
- Wipe the FOMA terminal surface with dry and clean cloth, etc.
 - If a strap is attached, dry the strap well.



Shake the FOMA terminal approximately 20 times, securely holding its hinge section, until there is no more water splattering



- Softly press dry and clean cloth, etc. against the FOMA terminal to wipe off water remaining in the mouthpiece, earpiece, speaker, keys or hinges
 - Pat the opening with cloth to remove water because there may be any water remaining in the grooves of each part.



- Wipe off water drained from the FOMA terminal with dry and clean cloth, etc.
 - Water, if any, remaining in the FOMA terminal may ooze up after wiping off.

Charging

Accessories and optional parts are not waterproof/dust-proof. Check the followings before and after charging.

- Make sure that the FOMA terminal is not wet. If the FOMA terminal is wet or after the FOMA terminal is wet, adequately drain it and wipe off water with dry and clean cloth, etc. before placing on the wireless charger or opening the external connector terminal cover
- When the external connector terminal cover is opened for charging, close the cover securely after charging. It is recommended that the wireless charger be used for charging to prevent water from seeping inside and dust from getting in from the external connector terminal
- Never try to charge the battery pack when the FOMA terminal is wet
- Do not touch accessories or optional parts with your wet hands. May cause electric shock.
- Do not use accessories or optional parts in a place subject to water. Do not use them in rooms which water is regularly in use such as bathroom, shower room, kitchen, lavatory, etc. May cause fire or electric shock.

Before Using

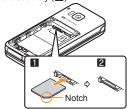
Inserting docomo mini UIM card

A docomo mini UIM card is an IC card that records personal information, such as phone numbers, etc.

- You cannot use the docomo mini UIM card with other than the compatible terminals and may not be able to use a part of the site and data when you change from the UIM.
- The FOMA terminal supports only docomo mini UIM card. Change the UIM at a docomo Shop.
 - Set docomo mini UIM card into docomo mini UIM card slot with the IC (gold) side turned down (11)



 Insert docomo mini UIM card securely (2).



 Note that pulling forcibly or adding forces on the lever may damage it.

 Note that inserting or removing the docomo mini UIM card forcibly may damage the docomo mini UIM card.

Attaching battery pack

- Perform with the FOMA terminal turned off and closed while holding with your both hands.
- The battery pack is not waterproof/dust-proof.
 - Remove the back cover (@P. 24)

Attach the battery pack

 Turn the recycle mark side of the battery pack up, match tabs and attach the battery pack.



Attach the back cover (PP. 23)

- Using unnecessary force when attaching or removing the battery pack may damage the connector terminal for the battery pack (charger terminal) on the FOMA terminal.
- Securely close the back cover. If not closed securely, the back cover may come off and the battery pack may fall out due to vibration. May damage the waterproof/dust-proof performance and allow water to seep or dust to aet in.

Charging

- It is recommended that the accompanying wireless charger be used for charging to prevent water from seeping or dust from getting in caused by forgetting to close the external connector terminal cover.
- The AC adapter and wireless charger are not waterproof/dust-proof. Never try to charge the battery pack when the FOMA terminal is wet.
 For precautions on the waterproof/dust-proof performance when charging P. 27

Charging by using wireless charger

Compatible devices provided by docomo with \$\Phi\$
mark can be charged with the wireless charger.
 Read the instruction manuals of the compatible
devices that you are going to use.

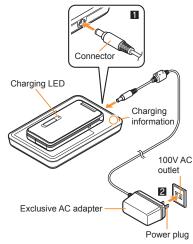


Products with Φ mark conform with wireless power standard of Wireless Power Consortium (WPC).

Part names are as followings.

Charging assist button
Charging area
Charging information

- Charging assist button is the button to move the electrical coil to the center of the charging area and start charging if the charging does not start.
- Insert the connector of the exclusive AC adapter into the wireless charger (1)
 - Insert the connector securely.
- 2 Insert the power plug of the exclusive AC adapter into an outlet (☑)
- When you place the FOMA terminal on the wireless charger, charge alert is heard, charging LED and charging information illuminate and charging starts
 - Place the FOMA terminal slowly with the Φ
 mark side turned down so that Φ mark of
 the wireless charger faces the battery pack.

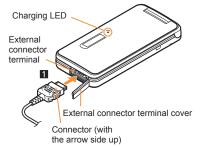


- When charge alert is heard after charging LED and charging information turn off, charging is complete
 - Remove the FOMA terminal from the wireless charger.

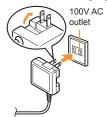
- Pull the exclusive AC adapter out of the outlet if it is not used for a long time.
- If charging does not start, remove the FOMA terminal/battery pack from the charging area and replace it on the center of the charging area after pressing the charging assist button approximately two seconds later (If the compatible device is not removed but slide, the charging assist button does not work).
- If the FOMA terminal is equipped with a cover etc., it may not be charged depending on material, thickness, etc. of the cover etc. Remove the FOMA terminal out of the cover. etc. to securely charge it.
- If electronic devices are used near the wireless charger, the FOMA terminal may not be charged. When you use electronic devices, keep them at least 30 cm away from the wireless charger to use them.
- Do not move the wireless charger and the FOMA terminal/battery pack while charging.
- Do not let the vibrator activated while charging the FOMA terminal. It may move or fall due to vibrations.
- If you charge the FOMA terminal with a commercially available product with \$\vec{\psi}\$ mark, the handset may not receive calls during charging. Charge with the accompanying wireless charger.

Charging by using AC adapter

- Read the user's guide of FOMA AC Adapter 01/ 02 (sold separately).
- ¶ Open the external connector terminal cover and insert the AC adapter horizontally into the external connector terminal (■)



When inserting the AC adapter power plug into an outlet, charge alert is heard, charging LED illuminates, and charging starts



- When charge alert is heard and charging LED turns off, charging is complete
 - When removing the connector, always hold the release buttons on both sides (1) and unplug it horizontally (2).



 Do not forcibly insert or remove. May cause damage to the external connector terminal and the connector or result in malfunction.

Turning power on

- 1 (for at least 2 seconds)
 - Stand-by display appears when initial settings are complete.
 - Press for at least 2 seconds to turn the power off.

Changing screen display to English

In the Normal menu, [本体設定] (Setting) ▶ [文字表示/入力] (Text display/input) ▶ [Select language] ▶ [English]

Making initial setting

- If the setting of Password is not complete, the setting screen appears every time the power is turned on.
- Alternatively, in the Normal menu, [Setting] [Other setting] | [Initial setting] to display the setting screen.
- [Date and time setting] > set the date and time
- [Password] register a terminal security code
- [Keypad sound] > set the keypad sound
- [Text size] > set the font size collectively

Notifying the other party of your phone number

You can display your number (caller ID) on the other party's phone (display) when you make a voice or videophone call.

- When you hear a message requesting caller ID, activate Caller ID notification or put "186" and make a call again.
- In the Normal menu, [TEL function] | [Dial/Receive call setting] > [Caller ID notification]
- [Setting] > select the setting > [OK]

Checking your own phone number

In the Normal menu, [Profile]

Saving your own name and image

- In the Normal menu. [Profile]
- **□** enter the terminal security code
- Set each item



Changing mail address or configuring spam mail prevention

You can connect to the i-mode site for changing mail address or configuring spam mail prevention, etc. Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for details on setting method.

- In stand-by, **□** | [Mail setting] | [Address/Spam setting]
- [YES]

Screen Explanation

Dotton, lovel

Viewing display



Icon display area

Main icons

| | Battery level |
|------------------|--|
| | |
| | (High <>Low) |
| | Signal status |
| | |
| 5EJI | (Strong ← → Weak) |
| Tal | When [圏外] appears, the |
| | handset is outside the |
| | service area or in a place with no signal. |
| | |
| # 2 | i-mode |
| WIEE WIEE | Wi-Fi |
| 2 | Ir communication |
| (4) | Hands-free |
| | i-mode mail/SMS/Area Mail/ |
| | Information received |
| 区区处图 | i-αppli |
| 4 == | Alarm/Schedule |
| | Software update |
| 50° 5 /0° | microSD Card |
| <i>€</i> | Public mode (Drive mode) |

| □ (×} □ { | Silent/Vibrator |
|-------------------------|---|
| <u>@</u> | Manner mode |
| د | Keypad dial lock |
| | Record message |
| | VeilView |
| | docomo mini UIM card error |
| 5el f | Self mode |
| | Music&Video Channel program reservation |
| * | Bright mode |
| 36 | 3G |
| * | Bluetooth |
| | Music&Video Channel |
| On | Personal data lock |
| REC REC | 1Seg recording |
| Ψ | USB connection |

Checking notices with stock icon

Stock icons appear in the stand-by display and notify you when a call is missed or a new mail is received



Stock icon

Main meanings of marks

: Missed call

: Record message

♠: Voice mail

- A stock icon appears in the stand-by display ▶ ●
- Select the stock icon
 - The stock icon disappears after you check the details

Viewing sub display

The following shows a screen when Clock display is set to [Stand-by clock (S)] in the Display setting of Sub-display setting.



Setting and selecting menu

Set, change or register functions from the menu screens.

The explanations in this manual are based on the method for retrieving a function from the Normal menu

Displaying each menu

Press in the stand-by display to display Normal menu. Basic menu and Shortcut menu.





Operation guidance key

Use to select or execute the menus displayed in the operation guidance. The following shows the keys assigned to select or execute the menu items displayed in the guidance.



■ Operation guidance menu

In the operation guidance, menus appear according to the function being used and situation.

The following table describes examples of the main operation guidance menus that appear.

| Set selected item |
|--|
| Display the submenu |
| Check selected image, music, etc. |
| Return to the previous screen |
| Display sorted files as a list |
| Cancel an operation such as receiving mail |
| Select/Disable all selectable items |
| Add the shortcut |
| Close the submenu screen, etc. |
| |

Menu operation

- For details on the available functions P. 89
- The method for selecting functions may differ depending on the Kisekae Tool set for the Normal menu

The way of activating alarm with Multi guide key is explained as an example below.



Normal menu

[Tool] appears



Alarm is activated

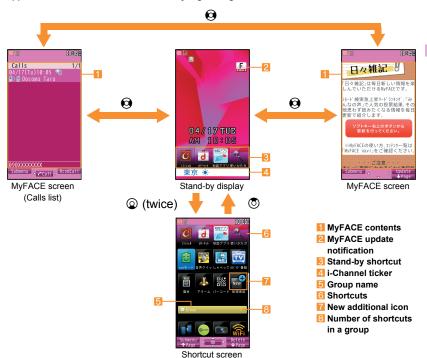
Selecting a function from submenu

When [Submenu] appears in the operation guidance, functions (submenu) that can be used in the screen appear by pressing . Select the displayed submenu with .

If there are multiple pages in submenu, switch pages with .

docomo Palette UI

When the FOMA terminal is turned on, the stand-by display appears. When you press ③ in the stand-by display, the MyFACE screen appears and when you press ② twice, the shortcut screen appears. You can use various functions by registering the contents and shortcuts in each screen.



Using MyFACE

- In stand-by. (9)
 - Update the MvFACE contents:
- Packet communication charges are also incurred for updating the pre-installed MyFACE contents when you change the host setting.

Setting MyFACE

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Screen/Display] | [MyFACE setting]
- Select an item
 - MvFACE usage setting
 ▶ select the setting
 - ◆ [Update notification setting] > select the settina
 - [Auto-update setting when roaming] > select the setting
 - [Set operation when battery is low] select the setting
 - MvFACE viewer setting
 ▶ select an item

[Auto-update setting when roaming]

- When you move abroad, [Don't auto-update] is set and the confirmation screen appears.
- Packet communication charges are incurred for updating all the MyFACE contents during the international roaming.

Using shortcut

- In stand-by, \(\oldsymbol{\infty} \) \(\oldsymbol{\infty} \)
- Select a shortcut

Creating a shortcut Example: Normal menu

- Point the cursor to a menu item **MENU** ► [Create shortcut]
 - Alternatively, in the shortcut screen, 「新規」 追加] (Add new shortcut) point the cursor to an item \ MENU.

Moving a shortcut/group

In the shortcut screen, point the cursor to a shortcut/group > • (for at least 1 second) > select a destination

Using Guide

※ Guide function is provided in Japanese.

Use this function when you do not know the operation method of FOMA terminal. Guide appears and you can check the explanations and operation methods of each function. Also, you can activate functions directly from Guide.



- In the Normal menu. [Tool] [Guide]
- Select an item



Entering characters

Enter characters for functions such as phonebook and mail on the FOMA terminal.

 The explanations in this manual are based on method for entering characters in 5-touch entry method using dial buttons.

Switching entry modes

Switch entry modes to enter various types of characters.

1 In the character entry screen,



Items to switch

Select the entry mode

| 漢 | Kanji/Hiragana | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| ア | Double-byte katakana | | |
| 7 | Single-byte katakana | | |
| 区 | Kuten code | | |
| а | Double-byte alphabet characters | | |
| a | (lower case → upper case) | | |
| a Single-byte alphabet characters | | | |
| | (lower case → upper case) | | |
| 1 | Double-byte numbers | | |
| _1 | Single-byte numbers | | |
| Α | Double-byte alphabet characters | | |
| | (upper case → lower case) | | |

A Single-byte alphabet characters (upper case → lower case)

Entering characters

Example: When entering "電話"

- 1 In the character entry screen, enter "でんわ"
 - でんわ: 4 (four times) ➤ (once) (three times) (once)
 - To enter multiple characters assigned to the same key: Enter a character
 O
- **2**
- 3 ⊙

Entering pictograms/symbols

- In the character entry screen, 📵
 - To switch between Deco-mail pictogram/ pictogram/Deco-mail picture:
 - To switch between single- and double-byte symbols:
- Select a pictogram/symbol

Entering emoticons

- In the character entry screen, ▶
 [Pict/Symbol/Smiley] ▶ [Smiley]
- Select a category > select an emoticon

Sound/Screen Setting

Changing ring tone

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Sound/Vibration/Manner] ▶ [Ring tone]
- Select an item
 - [Call ring tone]
 - [Videophone]
 - ◆ [Mail] ▶ select an item
- Set each item | 10
- If you set a melody for the ring tone, the related functions of the vibrator setting (GPP, 40) will be set to [OFF].

Changing ring tone volume

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Sound/Vibration/Manner] > [Adjust volume]
- Select an item
 - ◆ [Alert/Call volume] > select an item > □
 - [Mail/Msg. alert vol] ▶ ⑤

Changing keypad sound volume

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Sound/Vibration/Manner] > [Adjust volume]
- [Operation sound] > 3

Setting vibrator

You can set the vibration for incoming calls, alarms and using i-αppli.

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Sound/Vibration/Manner] > [Vibration mode]
- Select an item
- Select the vibrator
- Note that if you set the vibrator and put the FOMA terminal on a table, it may fall due to vibration

Using manner mode

You can switch the FOMA terminal to mute.

- The following sounds are heard even while the manner mode is set
 - Shutter sound of camera
 - Record start/end sound of camera
 - Record start/end sound of voice recorder
- The vibrator is activated regardless of the manner mode settings when the earthquake early warning is received. In addition, when any of the following sounds is set to ring in Personalized, the dedicated alarm tone (beep sound) also sounds.
 - Keypad sound Call alert volume
- Mail alert volume ■ Low battery alert Alarm sound
- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Sound/Vibration/Manner] ▶ [Silent mode]

Select a type

- [General]
- ◆ [Personalized] > set each item > ⑥
- [Silent manner mode]
- [@]/[@] appears when the manner mode is set.

Disabling manner mode

In stand-by. (#) (for at least 1 second)

Changing screen setting

Changing main display

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Screen/Display] > [Stand-by display setting] ▶ [Image/i-αppli]
- Select an item

Making display hard to see from people around

Display the pattern (design or animation) on the screen to prevent others from seeing the screen.

- (for at least 1 second)
 - [] appears when VeilView is set.

Disabling VeilView

• (for at least 1 second)

Changing menu display

You can set the start menu which is displayed when you press will in the stand-by display.

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Screen/Display] | [Menu preferencel
- [Select startup menu] > select a menu
 - Following items can be set.
 - Normal menu: You can select the preset Kisekae tool (@P. 42) and set it. Each Kisekae tool consists of different functions and designs. Also, download Kisekae tool from a site etc.
 - Basic menu: You can select an icon displayed on the menu to retrieve the function. Also, enter a function number assigned to the Setting menu to retrieve the function quickly.
 - Shortcut menu: You can register functions frequently used, people or groups and create an original menu.

Changing font size

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Text display/input] ▶ [Font size]
- Select an item > select the font size

Changing Machi-chara setting

A character appears in the stand-by display when you set Machi-chara.

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Screen/Display] | [Machi-chara settina1
- [Display setting] > set each item >

Setting to talk with Machi-chara

You can set whether to output Machi-chara voice when you use Quick voice activation (in Japanese only).

- Pre-installed [メイちゃん] and [セイリアン] are compatible with Machi-chara chat setting.
- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Sound/Vibration/Manner] > [Machi-chara chat setting]
- Select the setting
 - [ON] > select the voice output destination
 - ♦ [OFF]

Setting Kisekae tool

You can change the Normal menu screen, stand-by display, menu icon, ring tone, etc. collectively.

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Screen/Display] | [Kisekae Tool setting]
- Point the cursor to Kisekae tool > (a) ► [Yes]
 - To check data: Select Kisekae tool (to display the data list screen in Kisekae tool) select data

Setting illumination

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Backlight/Illumination] | [Light alert]
- Select an item
- Set each item > 10

Checking missed calls or new mails

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Screen/Display] | [Each display setting]
- [Info display & light] > select an item
 - Following items can be set.
 - Caller/Sender info: Set whether to display phone numbers, name, etc. registered in phonebook when receiving a call or mail
 - Indicator light: LED flashes at approximately 4-second intervals and notifies you of missed calls and new mails.

Setting eco mode

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Battery] > [eco mode]
- Select the setting
 - [] appears when eco mode is set.

eco mode auto-start setting

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Battery] > [eco mode auto-start set.1
- Select an item
 - ◆ [Auto-start ON/OFF] > select the setting
 - Start method ≥ select an item ≥ set each item | 1
 - [eco mode item set.] > select an item >
 - · You can set the target item when you set the eco mode.
 - · When you match the cursor to the item, [] at the bottom of the display changes according to how great the effect is when setting the item. The more [) there are, the greater the effect will be.
 - [Return to default] > [Yes]
 - [Check user's guide]
 - · When eco mode is set to [OFF] while eco mode auto-start set. is enabled, [[]] appears.

Setting light of display and keypad

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Backlight/Illumination] > [Display light]
- Select an item
 - [Display light time] > select an item > select the setting
 - · You can set the length of light time for each function when the FOMA terminal is not in use for a set length of time.
 - [Light time-out] > select the time
 - Display is turned off when the FOMA terminal is not in use for a set length of time
 - ◆ [Brightness] ▶
 - · You can select from five display brightness levels. Check brightness with adjusting.
 - [Keypad backlight] > select the setting >

Usina briaht mode

To make the screen easy to see even under the sunlight, the bright mode displays the display brightly and clearly.



• When you set the bright mode, [] is displayed.

Disabling bright mode

• 🔅

Lock/Security

Various security codes

Some functions for convenient use of the FOMA terminal require security codes.

Precautions for various security codes

- · Do not use easily estimated numbers for security codes to be set such as "birthday". "part of a phone number", "address or room number", "1111" or "1234". Keep a separate memo of security codes.
- Keep security codes private. If the security codes are found and improperly used by others, DOCOMO shall not be liable for any loss of the users.
- If you forget your security codes, you are required to bring your identification (a driver's license etc.), your FOMA terminal and your docomo mini UIM card to a docomo Shop.
 - For further details, contact the number listed in "General Inquiries" on the back of this manual
- PUK (PIN Unlock Key) is described in the agreement form (customer copy) you received at the time of subscription at a docomo Shop. If you made a subscription outside a docomo Shop, bring your identification (a driver's license etc.) and your docomo mini UIM card to a docomo Shop or contact the number listed in "General Inquiries" on the back of this manual.

Terminal security code

(Default: 0000)

• If you enter the wrong terminal security code five times continuously, the power is turned off.

B Changing terminal security code

- In the Normal menu. [Setting] [Lock/Security] | [Change security codel > enter the current terminal security code
- Enter the new terminal security code
- Enter the new terminal security code again

Network security code

(At subscription: Set any code)

Network security code is a four-digit code required for confirming the subscriber's identity when an order is received at a docomo Shop, docomo Information Center or "お客様サポート" (user support) (in Japanese only) or used for accessing various network services

Changing network security code

In stand-by, 🔹 ▶ [お客様サポート] (user support) ▶ [各種設定 (確認・変 更·利用)] (settings (check/change/ use)) ▶ [ネットワーク暗証番号変更] (change network security code)

i-mode password

(At subscription: 0000)

A four-digit "i-mode password" is required to register/delete sites in マイメニュー (My menu) or subscribe/cancel message services and charged i-mode services (Additionally, information providers may set their own passwords).

Changing i-mode password

In stand-by, (i) [English] [Options] | [Change i-mode Password1

PIN1 code/PIN2 code

(At subscription: 0000)

You can set two security codes, PIN1 code and PIN2 code, on the docomo mini UIM card.

The PIN1 code is a four- to eight-digit security code that is entered when a docomo mini UIM card is inserted in the FOMA terminal or when the FOMA terminal is turned on to prevent unauthorized use by a third party. Enter the PIN1 code to enable making/receiving calls and operating the handset. The PIN2 code is a four- to eight-digit security code that is entered for performing operations such as resetting total call cost, using or applying for client certificates.

• If you enter the wrong PIN1 code or PIN2 code three times continuously, it is locked.

■ Setting PIN code

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Lock/Security] > [UIM setting]
- Select an item
 - ◆ [Change PIN1 code] ▶ enter the terminal security code > enter the current PIN1 code enter the new PIN1 code enter the new PIN1 code again > 1
 - · When the PIN1 entry ON/OFF is set to [OFF], you cannot change the PIN1 code.
 - ◆ [Change PIN2 code] ▶ enter the terminal security code > enter the current PIN2 code enter the new PIN2 code enter the new PIN2 code again > 1
 - [PIN1 entry ON/OFF] | [ON] | enter the PIN1 code
 - You can set to enter the PIN1 code when the power is turned on.

PUK (PIN Unlock Key)

You cannot change the code.

PUK is an eight-digit number used to disable the PIN1/PIN2 code lock

• If you enter the wrong code ten times continuously, the docomo mini UIM card is completely locked. In this case, contact a docomo Shop.

| Various lock functions | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Lock function | Operation/Restriction | | | |
| All lock | Prevents all operations other than power on/off and answering calls/ videophone calls. • Enable: In the Normal menu, [Setting] • [Lock/Security] • [Lock settings] • [All lock] • enter the terminal security code • Disable: In stand-by, enter the terminal security code | | | |
| Omakase Lock | Omakase Lock is a service to lock the personal data in case of loss, etc. by only your request to DOCOMO via phone. Set/Release Omakase Lock 10 0120-524-360 Office hours: 24 hours (in Japanese | | | |

| Lock function | Operation/Restriction |
|-----------------|--|
| All lock | Prevents all operations other than power on/off and answering calls/ videophone calls. ■ Enable: In the Normal menu, [Setting] ▶ [Lock/Security] ▶ [Lock settings] ▶ [All lock] ▶ enter the terminal security code ■ Disable: In stand-by, enter the terminal security code |
| Omakase Lock | Omakase Lock is a service to lock the personal data in case of loss, etc. by only your request to DOCOMO via phone. Set/Release Omakase Lock 10120-524-360 Office hours: 24 hours (in Japanese only) (open all year round) Unavailable from part of IP phones. Omakase Lock can also be set/ released from the My docomo website using PCs. Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [Basic Usage]" for details on Omakase Lock. |
| Self mode | Prevents communication such as calls, i-mode mails, i-mode or Ir communication. ■ Enable/Disable: In the Normal menu, [Setting] ▶ [Other setting] ▶ [Self mode] ▶ select the setting ▶ [Yes] |

| Lock function | Operation/Restriction |
|-----------------------|--|
| Personal data lock | Prevents the display of mail, personal information, etc. ■ Enable/Disable: In the Normal menu, [Setting] ▶ [Lock/Security] ▶ [Lock settings] ▶ [Personal data lock] ▶ enter the terminal security code ▶ select the setting |
| Keypad dial lock | Prevents calls or i-mode mails/SMS to a number not registered in the phonebook. • Enable/Disable: In the Normal menu, [Setting] • [Lock/Security] • [Keypad dial lock] • enter the terminal security code • select the setting |
| Auto-key lock | Prevents key operation automatically when the FOMA terminal is closed or set time passed after the display disappeared. • Enable/Disable: In the Normal menu, [Setting] • [Lock/Security] • [Lock settings] • [Auto-key lock] • select the lock type • enter the terminal security code • set each item • 160] • Disable Lock on close temporarily: Open the FOMA terminal and enter the terminal security code • Disable Display off lock temporarily: Press any key to show the display • 160] • enter the terminal security code |

Incoming call restriction

Setting response to a call with no caller ID

You can set different responses when caller ID is not sent depending on the non-disclosure reason.

- The following are the types of non-disclosure reason.
 - Anonymous
 Payphone Unavailable
- In the Normal menu. [Setting] [Lock/Security] > [Call rejection setting]
- Select an item
 - ◆ [Anonymous] > enter the terminal security code > set each item > (a)
 - [Payphone] > enter the terminal security code ▶ set each item ▶ @
 - ◆ [Unavailable] ▶ enter the terminal security code > set each item > (a)

Rejecting a call from a caller unset in phonebook

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Lock/Security] > [Call rejection setting]
- [Unregistered caller] > enter the terminal security code > select the settina

Resetting to default

Resetting various functions

- For items that return to default by Reset **愛P 89**
 - In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Other setting] | [Reset]
- Enter the terminal security code
- Select an item ▶ 1 [Yes]

Deleting registered data collectively

You can delete all saved data and reset the settings of each function to default

- Protected data in the FOMA terminal is also. deleted.
- In the Normal menu. [Setting] [Other setting] > [Delete all data]
- Enter the terminal security code [Yes]

Call

Making a voice/videophone call

- The FOMA terminal does not have a camera inside, so images which you send to the other party are Chara-den, still pictures or images being shot with the camera on the back of the FOMA terminal.
- DOCOMO videophones comply with "3G-324M as defined by the international 3GPP standard". Connection is not available with videophones using other standards.

Making a call by entering a phone number

- In stand-by, enter a phone number
 - Start with the area code.
- (Phone)/(a) (V.phone)
- to end the call

Making a call from phonebook

- In stand-by. (5)
- Point the cursor to the name
- (Phone)/(ii) (V.phone)

Making a call with redials/received calls

- In the Normal menu. ITEL function1 > [Dialed/Received calls] | [Received calls]/[Redial]
- Point the cursor to the history
- (Phone)/(1) (V.phone)

Using service of Koe-no-Takuhaibin

If your message was recorded, SMS notifies the other party that your message was recorded. You can play the message using the Phone To function from the transmitted SMS

- Refer to the DOCOMO website for details.
- H When you record a Koe-no-Takuhaibin
- In stand-by, enter a phone number
- Record a message according to the voice guidance >
 - SMS notifies the other party that your message was recorded.
- H When you play a Koe-no-Takuhaibin
- Select a record notice SMS
- [再生] (Play) ▶ [Phone] ▶ 🕜/🗹
 - Alternatively, in the Normal menu, ITEL function] | [Koe-no-Takuhaibin] | [Message confirm(voice)] | [Yes].

Making an international call

WORLD CALL is an international calling (voice or videophone call) service available from DOCOMO FOMA terminal in Japan.

WORLD CALL is registered when FOMA services are registered (excluding users who did not apply for WORLD CALL).

- · WORLD CALL charges are billed with the monthly FOMA service charges.
- Commission and monthly usage fees are free.
- · For details on WORLD CALL, contact the number listed in "General Inquiries" on the back of this manual
- To make an international call through a company other than DOCOMO, contact the representative companies for instructions.
 - In stand-by, enter "+" (o for at least 1 second), country code, area code (city code) and phone number
 - For other parties' phone numbers and area codes (city codes) that begin with "0", omit the "0" when entering (except some countries or regions such as Italy).
- (Phone)/(a) (V.phone)
- [Yes]

Receiving a voice/videophone

When a call is received, the ring tone sounds and the called LED flashes

- When the caller does not send a caller ID. a non-disclosure reason message appears.
 - · [User Unset]: When the caller purposely withholds caller ID
 - · [PublicPhone]: When the call is received from a payphone
 - · [Unavailable]: When the caller cannot send a caller ID, such as when the call is received from overseas or ordinary (landline) telephones via various transfer services

r to end the call

Adjusting earpiece volume

During a call, (2)

When you cannot answer a call

Setting record message (voice/ videophone calls)

If you set record message, the FOMA terminal answers a call and records the caller's message when you cannot answer.

- In the Normal menu, [TEL function] | [Record message/Voice memo] | [Record message]
- [ON]
- · Recorded contents may be lost due to malfunctions, repairs or other handling of the FOMA terminal, DOCOMO shall not be liable for any loss of content. It is recommended that a memo be kept of contents for record message (voice/videophone calls).

■ Plaving record message

- In the Normal menu, [TEL function1 > [Record message/Voice memo] | [Record message list]
- Select a message
- [No]

Setting Public mode (Drive mode)

When Public mode (Drive mode) is set, the caller hears a message stating that you are driving or otherwise unable to answer because you are in a place that does not allow the use of mobile phone and the call is automatically disconnected.

- A ring tone does not sound when a voice/ videophone call is received. The stock icon [▮] appears on the display and the call is saved in Received calls
- In stand-by, * (for at least 1 second)

Disabling Public mode (Drive mode)

In stand-by. ★ (for at least 1 second)

Setting Public mode (Power off)

If Public mode (Power off) is set, when a call is received with the power turned off, the caller hears a message stating that you are in a place that does not allow the use of mobile phone and the call is automatically disconnected.

In stand-by, $\times 25251$

Disabling Public mode (Power off)

In stand-by, ★25250

Using various network services

 You can use the following DOCOMO network services on the FOMA terminal.

| Service name | Subscription | Monthly fee |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Voice Mail Service | Necessary | Fees apply |
| Missed Call Notification Service | Not necessary | Free |
| Call Waiting Service | Necessary | Fees apply |
| Call Forwarding Service | Necessary | Free |
| Nuisance Call Blocking Service | Not necessary | Free |
| Caller ID Notification Service | Not necessary | Free |
| Public mode (Drive mode) | Not necessary | Free |
| Public mode (Power off) | Not necessary | Free |
| Caller ID Display Request Service | Not necessary | Free |
| English Guidance | Not necessary | Free |
| Multi Number | Necessary | Fees apply |
| 2in1 | Necessary | Fees apply |
| OFFICEED | Necessary | Fees apply |
| Melody Call | Necessary | Fees apply |
| Koe-no-Takuhaibin | Not necessary | Free |

 Network services are not available outside the service area or in a place with no signal.

- For details on "OFFICEED", refer to the DOCOMO website for corporations (in Japanese only) (http://www.docomo.biz/html/service/ officeed/).
- Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [Network Servicesl" for details on each network service.
- For subscription and inquiries, contact the number listed in "General Inquiries" on the back of this manual

Setting Voice Mail Service

- In the Normal menu, [TEL function] > [Voice mail service]
- [Activate] | [Yes] | enter the ringing time | [OK]

Setting Call waiting service

- In the Normal menu, [TEL function] | Other network service1 | [Call waiting]
- [Activate] | [Yes] | [OK]

Setting Call Forwarding Service

- In the Normal menu, [TEL function] > [Other network service] | [Call forwarding]
- [Activate] | [Yes] | [Yes] | enter a phone number ▶ (a) ▶ [Yes] ▶ enter the ringing time > IOK1

Emergency call

| Emergency calls | Phone number |
|---|--------------|
| Emergency call to police | 110 |
| Emergency call to fire station/ medical assistance | 119 |
| Emergency call at sea | 118 |

• The FOMA terminal supports "Location notification of emergency call". When dialing an emergency number such as 110, 119, and 118, the information of your location (location information) is automatically notified to the agency that received the emergency call (e.g. the police station). Depending on your location and the reception status of the signal, the agency that received the emergency call may not be able to confirm the exact location

If you are not sending your caller ID by calling with "184" added or other means, your location information and phone number are not notified. However, if the agency that received the emergency call considers your location information and phone number necessary for important purposes, such as life saving, the agency can retrieve them regardless of your settings. In addition, the area/timing to introduce "Location notification of emergency call" depends on the state of preparation in each agency that receives emergency calls.

- When calling 110, 119, and 118 from your FOMA terminal, the police or fire stations may return your call for verification purposes. State that you are calling from a mobile phone, and give your phone number and exact location. Remain stationary to ensure that you are not disconnected while making an emergency call. and keep handset turned on to receive calls for approximately 10 minutes afterwards.
- . Depending on the region, calls to the police or fire station may not be connected.
- If you call 110, 119 or 118 by videophone with the FOMA terminal, the call is disconnected. When Auto redial as voice is set to [ON], the call is automatically switched to the voice call and made again.

Using overseas

International roaming (WORLD WING) is a service that enables you to use the same FOMA terminal as you use in Japan in the service area of DOCOMO affiliated overseas telecommunications carriers without changing your phone number and mail address. You can use voice calls. SMS and i-mode mail without any changes in settinas.

Available area

You can use the FOMA terminal in the 3G network service areas. In addition, this service is available in countries and regions supporting 3G 850 MHz. Check the available area. You cannot use the FOMA terminal in the GSM/GPRS network service area.

Refer to the following before using the FOMA terminal overseas.

- "Mobile Phone User's Guide [International] Services1"
- DOCOMO International Services website
- "海外ご利用ガイド" (in Japanese only) pre-installed in [My document] of Data box

Subscription

 Check the status of a subscription for WORLD WING. For details, contact "General Inquiries" on the back of this manual.

Charge

- Overseas charges (call charges, packet) communication charges) differ from those in Japan.
- When a call is received during international roaming, the call is forwarded from Japan. Call charges to Japan are incurred by the caller and receiving charges by the receiver.

Inquiries

- When the FOMA terminal or the docomo mini UIM card is lost or stolen overseas, promptly contact DOCOMO and conduct a procedure for canceling the use of service from your country of stay. Refer to the back of this manual for inquiries. Note that communication/calling charges after the FOMA terminal or the docomo mini UIM card is lost or stolen are incurred to the subscriber.
- For country codes, international call access number, universal number international prefix and information on available countries, regions and telecommunications carriers, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [International Services]" or the DOCOMO International Services website

Available services overseas

| Main communication service | 3G |
|---|----|
| Voice call*1 | 0 |
| Videophone*1 | 0 |
| SMS*2 | 0 |
| i-mode*3 | 0 |
| i-mode mail | 0 |
| i-Channel*3, 4 | 0 |
| i-concier*5 | 0 |
| i-Widget*6 | 0 |
| Packet communication by connecting a PC | 0 |

- *1 When the 2in1 is used, calling from Number B is not available. When Multi Number is used. calling from Additional Number is not available. *2 Enter the same phone number as used in
- Japan when sending to the FOMA terminal.
- *3 Overseas use settings for i-mode are required.
- *4 Overseas use settings for i-Channel are required. Packet communication charges for automatically updating information provided by Basic Channel are incurred (included in i-Channel usage fee in Japan).
- *5 Overseas use settings for i-concier are required. Packet communication charges are incurred for each information reception.
- *6 Setting i-Widget for overseas use is required. Multiple Widget Appli may attempt communication when i-Widget screen appears. In such case, packet communication charges are incurred for each communication.
- Some services are not available depending on the telecommunications carrier or network.

Making a call to outside the country vou stav in (including Japan)

Make a call from your country of stay to Japan or other countries

- In stand-by, enter "+" (o for at least 1 second), country code, area code (city code) and other party's phone number
 - When the area code (city code) begins with "0", omit the "0" when dialing (Include "0" when making a call to some countries or regions such as Italy).
- (Phone)/(a) (V.phone)

Making a call in country you stay

You can make a domestic call in your country of stay in the same way as you do in Japan.

- In stand-by, enter a phone number
- (Phone)/(a) (V.phone)

Making a call to WORLD WING user overseas

When you make a call to a WORLD WING user overseas, you make a call as an international call to Japan regardless of your country of stay.

- In stand-by, enter "+" (o for at least 1 second), country code "81" (Japan) and the other party's mobile phone number excluding the first "0"
- (Phone)/((V.phone)

Mail

You can exchange mails with other i-mode compatible terminals and e-mail via the Internet by subscribing to i-mode service. You can attach up to ten files (pictures, moving picture files, etc.) in total of 2 MB to a message. Also, Deco-mail is available. You can easily send an expressive mail by changing character color and size or background color and inserting Deco-mail pictograms.

Moreover, Flash movie Decome-Anime with a message or image inserted is available.

• Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for details on i-mode mail

Sending i-mode mail

- In stand-by, **□** | Compose messagel
- [<No address>] benter an address
 - When selecting [Search phonebook], you can enter up to 50 addresses at the same time.
- Select the SUB field benter a subject
- [Message] > enter a message
 - To decorate the mail automatically: After entering a message, [Auto-Decome] in the mail composition screen
 - To move on to the next conversion. candidate: [6]
 - To attach files: Select the attachment field in the mail composition screen > select a file



Creating Deco-mail/Decome-Anime

Creating Deco-mail

You can change color and font size of message text, insert images such as Flash movies or change background color when composing i-mode mail.



- In the message entry screen, [Decorate mail]
- Decorate



Palette

 Select the decoration method from the palette or submenu, set contents of decorating and enter messages.

Creating Decome-Anime

Decome-Anime is an expressive mail service that uses Decome-Anime Templates and Flash movies with a message or an image inserted



- In stand-by, **□** | Create new Decome-Anime] > [Edit]
- Point the cursor to the template
- Select an edit item
 - [∅] > select an item > edit

 - [∅] | [Select image] | point the cursor

Checking received i-mode mail

- Receive i-mode mail automatically
- After reception, the receive complete screen appears and i-mode mail ring tone sounds
 - If no operations are performed in the receive complete screen for approximately 15 seconds, the screen before reception automatically reappears.
- [Mail] > select a mail
- [-END-] appears at the end of the message. When receiving limit is exceeded, [/] or [//] appears and the exceeding portion is automatically deleted.

Displaying a mail in Inbox/Outbox/ Unsent box

- In stand-by,
- Select a box
- Select a mail

Replying to i-mode mail

- In the received mail details screen, MENU ▶ [Reply/Forward]
- Select the reply method
 - [Reply]
 - [Reply with quote]
 - ♦ [View reply]
 - ◆ [Quick reply] > select a message
 - [Decome-Anime reply]
 - [Vreply Decome-Anime]
- Compose and send a mail

Checking new i-mode mail

Received i-mode mail or Message R/F are stored at the i-mode center while the handset is outside the service area, in the self mode or when the power is turned off. You can check and receive mails from the i-mode center

In stand-by, **□** | [Check new mail/ messagel

Sorting i-mode mail

Set Sort rules for user folders and sort i-mode mail and SMS automatically.

- Point the cursor to the folder | [Sort rules]
- Select a number to save
- Set the sort rules
- Repeat step 2 and 3 to set multiple sort rules
- <u>5</u> 📵

Early warning "Area Mail"

Area Mail is a service to receive the earthquake early warning, etc. provided by the Japan Meteorological Agency.

- Area Mail is a free service that does not require a subscription.
- Area Mail is received without i-mode subscription.

Receiving Area Mail

- Receive Area Mail automatically
- When Area Mail is received, the dedicated alarm tone (beep sound) or Area Mail dedicated ring tone sounds and the called LED flashes
 - After receptions, some Area Mail automatically display a message, while others display [Area mail received].

 When [Area mail received] appears, the screen before reception automatically reappears after approximately 30 seconds.

Setting Area Mail

- In stand-by, ☑ ► [Mail setting] ► [Early warning "Area Mail" setting]
- [Receive setting] > select the setting

Using SMS

You can use SMS by entering mobile phone number in the TO field.

Sending SMS

- In stand-by, ☑ ▶ [Compose new SMS]
- Select the TO field enter an address
- [Message] > enter a message

Checking received SMS

- Receive SMS automatically
- After reception, the receive complete screen appears and the SMS ring tone sounds
- 3 [Mail] ▶ select an SMS

Phonebook

You can use the FOMA terminal phonebook and docomo mini UIM card phonebook.

Adding phonebook entries

- The following items can be added to one phonebook.
 - FOMA terminal phonebook: Memory number, name, reading, image/moving picture, group. phone number, mail address, birthday, text memo, postal code/postal address, company name, department, job title and URL
 - docomo mini UIM card phonebook: Name, reading, group, phone number, mail address
 - · Reading is entered automatically when you enter a name.

Adding new phone number, mail address, etc.

- In the Normal menu, [TEL function] | [Phonebook] | [Add to phonebook]/[UIM operation]
- Set each item | 10

Adding entries from redials/ received calls to phonebook

In the Normal menu, [TEL function1 > [Dialed/Received] calls] | [Received calls]/[Redial]

- Point the cursor to the history [Add] | [Add to phonebook]
- Set each item | 10

Registering all numbers/addresses displayed in a mail

- In the mail details screen, select mail addresses or phone numbers
- [Reg all number/address] > set each item > 1
 - You can register up to three phone numbers or mail addresses respectively.

Editing phonebook entries

- In stand-by, (5) point the cursor to the name | MENU | [Edit/ Settings] | [Edit]
- Edit the phonebook | 6
- Add to phonebook
 - ◆ [Overwrite]
 - [New entry]

Deleting phonebook entries

- In stand-by, (5) point the cursor to the name > Image | Delete
- Select the deletion method

i-mode/Full Browser

Viewing i-mode site

i-mode enables you to use online services. such as connection to sites and the Internet. and i-mode mail, using display of i-mode compatible terminals.

- i-mode is a paid service that requires a subscription.
- Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for details on i-mode.

Using i-mode

- Sites and web pages on the Internet are generally protected by copyright law. Selling and redistributing whole or a part of texts, images or other data downloaded to i-mode compatible terminals from these sites and web pages for non-personal use as they are or a part changed without author's permission are prohibited.
- Still pictures/moving pictures/melodies downloaded from sites, files sent/received by mail (still pictures/moving pictures/melodies, etc.), "Screen memos", "Message R/F", etc. cannot be displayed/played, if a different docomo mini UIM card is inserted or the handset. is turned on without a docomo mini UIM card
- If files with access restrictions by a docomo mini UIM card are set as the stand-by display, ring tone, etc. and a different docomo mini UIM card is inserted or the handset is turned on without a docomo mini UIM card, settings are reset to default

- In stand-by, 📳
- Select an item



Viewing web pages designed for PC

You can view sites that are not supported by i-mode as they appear on PCs with the FOMA terminal using Full Browser.

- · Note that making a communication with large-volume data, such as viewing a web page with many images and downloading data will lead to higher communication charges.
- You can use Full Browser through Wi-Fi. Packet communication charges are incurred if you switch from Wi-Fi to FOMA network. Note that the network does not return to Wi-Fi. automatically if you switch to FOMA network.

In the Normal menu, [i-mode/ webl | [Full Browser Home]

• Some sites with large amounts of information do not appear properly.

Switching browsers

For i-mode

While viewing sites with i-mode. Full Browser | | [Switch to FB1

For Full Browser

- While viewing sites with Full Browser, MENU ▶ [i-mode Browser] ▶ [Switch to i-mode]
- · Note that different communication charges are incurred when switching between i-mode and Full Browser

Viewing and operating sites

Selecting a link and moving to a new screen

Normally, text string to which links are set appears in blue. A selected link is highlighted.

- Some links may be set to images. If you select, the image is outlined.
- While viewing sites, select a link

Moving to previous/next page

The FOMA terminal saves sites you viewed. Press ☑/i to show the memory without

communication. This memory is called the "cache".



- Information such as previously entered character, setting, etc. is not viewed when you view pages saved in the cache.
- The cache is reset by ending i-mode/Full Browser
- When switching from i-mode to Full Browser, you can return to the page displayed with i-mode by pressing . Likewise, when switching from Full Browser to i-mode, you can return to the page displayed with Full Browser by pressing .

Saving frequently accessed sites

You can save frequently viewed sites and web pages on the Internet as bookmarks for convenient access.

- While viewing sites, WEND > [Bookmark] > [Add bookmark]
- [OK]
- Select a folder
- Viewing sites from bookmarks
- In the Normal menu, [i-mode/ webl | [Bookmark]
- Select a bookmark
 - Bookmarks are listed in the order of use.
 - Connection is made with i-mode from i-mode bookmarks, while it is made with Full Browser from Full Browser bookmarks

Saving site contents

You can save screens from your favorite sites etc. as screen memos to the FOMA terminal or microSD Card.

- While viewing sites, **№№** | Screen Memo] | [Save screen memo]
- Select a save destination > [Yes]
 - The screen memo is saved.
 - To save the screen capture only: Select a save destination > [Only displayed]
- Some screens may not be saved as screen memos depending on the site such as the site whose size is zero-byte or assigned not to be saved as screen memos

Displaying screen memos

- In the Normal menu, [i-mode/ web] | [Screen Memo]
- Select a memo
 - If you select a link in the screen memo, connection is made with i-mode for the screen memo of i-mode, while it is made with Full Browser for the screen memo of Full Browser

i-Channel

* The i-Channel service is provided in Japanese. i-Channel is a service that sends news, weather and other information to i-Channel supported terminals. The latest information received automatically is displayed in the stand-by display using a ticker. Additionally, press (ch) to display the latest information in a list of channels.

i-Channel is a paid service that requires a subscription (i-mode subscription is required).

i-Channel has "ベーシックチャネル (Basic Channel)" provided by DOCOMO and "おこ のみチャネル (Okonomi (Optional) Channel)" provided by IP (Information Providers). Packet communication charges for automatically updating information provided by "Basic channel" are not incurred. Packet communication charges for automatically updating information provided by "Okonomi (Optional) Channel" that can be customized are incurred. Note that packet communication charges are incurred when detailed information are viewed in both "Basic channel" and "Okonomi (Optional) Channel".

Packet communication charges are incurred for automatically updating information and viewing detailed information during international roaming.

Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for details on i-Channel.

Displaying i-Channel

- In stand-by, @R (ch)
- Select a channel



Setting i-Channel display

Set whether to display i-Channel ticker in the stand-by display and sub display.

- In the Normal menu, [i-mode/ web] | [i-Channel] | [Ticker display set.1
- Select the display destination of ticker > set each item > 10
 - If [Main display] is selected, the sample of a ticker appears at the lower part of the display.

Camera

Screen layout and operations for shooting screen

Shooting screen layout

Still picture

Moving picture



Focus frame

Remaining time

- Icon display position
- Zoom bar
- Status indication

Key operations for shooting screen

EXECUTE: Key operations for shooting still picture screen

| Mini preview | 6 | Switch High speed mode/ Normal mode | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Switch to moving picture*1 | ī | Adjust brightness | ٥ |
| Adjust zoom*2 | 0 | Focus lock | |

| Switch camera-mode | 1 | Switch screen display*3 | 2 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Return to default | 3 | Fix camera shake | 4 |
| Select size | 5 | Select image quality | 6 |
| White balance | 7 | Auto timer | 8 |
| Other setting | 9 | Select save destination | × |
| Activate operation guide | 0 | My camera | # |
| Switch face detection frame | (1 s or more) | | |

- *1 The key operation is switched to that for switching to still picture mode while face information is registered.
- *2 Operation is not available when the shooting size is maximum.
- *3 Every time the key is pressed, the display switches in the order of button/grid display → grid display → button/grid hide → button display.

Key operations for shooting moving picture screen

| Mini preview | | Scene/Mode setting | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Switch to still picture | i | Adjust brightness | 0 |
| Adjust zoom | 0 | Focus lock | |
| Switch camera-mode | 1 | Switch screen display* | 2 |
| Return to default | 3 | Fix camera shake | 4 |
| Switch image/voice | 5 | Select image quality | 6 |
| White balance | 7 | Auto timer | 8 |
| Other setting | 9 | Select save destination | * |
| Activate operation guide | 0 | My camera | # |

* Every time the key is pressed, the display switches in the order of button/grid display → grid display → button/grid hide → button display.

Shooting still/moving pictures

- Although the camera is made with high-precision technology, some pixels or lines look constantly dark or bright. Further, white lines and other noise may appear in images especially when shooting images in dimly lit surroundings.
- If the camera lens is exposed to direct sunlight for a long time, the internal color filter may discolor, creating a discoloration of shot videos.
- Images shot in shooting conditions which include the sun, a light or other strong light source may appear dark and distorted.
- Shooting the sun directly may damage the performance of the CMOS.
- Shot still pictures or moving pictures may not be saved when the battery level is low.

Shooting still pictures

- 1 In stand-by, 📵
 - When still pictures shooting is activated, the called LED illuminates.
- 2 ⊙/□
 - Shoot a still picture.
 - Since Auto save mode is set to [ON] by default, the still picture is saved automatically and this operation is completed.
- 3 ⊙/□
 - Save a still picture.

Shooting moving pictures

In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] ▶ [Camera] ▶ [Movie shooting]

- When moving pictures shooting is activated, the called LED illuminates.
- **2** ⊙/□
 - The subject at the center is automatically focused and shot.
 - To pause/resume shooting: ₩₩
 - To shoot a still picture: ☑
- **③** O/□ to end shooting
 - Since Auto save mode is set to [ON] by default, the moving picture is saved automatically and this operation is completed.
- [Save]

Viewing still/moving pictures after shooting

Displaying shot still pictures

- In the Normal menu, [Data box] > [My picture]
- [Camera] folder > select a still picture

Playing shot moving pictures

- In the Normal menu, [Data box] > [i-motion/Movie]
- [Camera] folder > select a moving picture
 - To set as stand-by display, etc.: Point the cursor to the moving picture ▶ ■ select an item

Shooting in various ways

| Function | Details | Setting/Starting method |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Shoot by scene | You can set the camera to shoot with natural colors and focus based on the surroundings and subject. | In the shooting screen, ▶ 圖 ▶ [Shooting menu] ▶ [Shoot by scene] |
| Focus setting | You can switch the AF (auto focus) mode according to the subject. | In the shooting screen, [AF] |
| Face registration | You can shoot the face image and register it as face information or shoot a picture with registered face information and focus mark displayed on the still picture shooting screen. | In the still picture shooting screen, ▶ [FaceReg] ▶ [Save new] ▶ register a face |
| Toy camera | You can shoot and arrange still pictures just like shooting with toy camera by adding tunnel effect, blurring, etc. | In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] ▶ [Camera] ▶ [Toy camera] |
| Effect camera | You can set effects for still pictures and moving pictures to change the color tone and touch. | In the shooting screen, ▶ ⑥ ▶ [Shooting menu] ▶ [Effect shot] ▶ select the effect type |
| Multishot camera | You can shoot pictures continuously and choose the favorite photograph from shot still pictures and save it. | In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] ▶ [Camera] ▶ [Multishot camera] |

1Seg

Using 1Seg

1Seg is a service provided by TV broadcasters (broadcast stations) etc. Communication charges are not incurred for receiving video, voice and sound, Contact NHK for details on viewing fees of NHK.

- ※ Packet communication charges are incurred when accessing a site such as a "data broadcasting site", "i-mode site" or others. Also, some sites require information charges to use (i-mode paid sites).
- X For details on the "1Seg" service, see the website below

The Association for Promotion of Digital Broadcasting

From a PC http://www.dpa.or.ip/english/ From i-mode http://www.dpa.or.ip/1seg/k/ (in Japanese only)

Broadcasting wave

1Seq is one of the broadcasting services, and the receiving signal (broadcast wave) differs from that of FOMA service.

In the following places, the signal status may become weak or the signal may not be received.

- Place that is far from the tower which sends the broadcasting wave
- Mountain areas or behind a building
- A tunnel, basement or a place in the rear of a buildina

To receive in better conditions, move to another place etc. so that the reception status may become better.

Precautions

Channels will be reorganized in some areas due to the termination of analog broadcasts. Therefore, setting the channel list on yourself once again with the automatic channel setting may be necessary (\$\alpha\$67). Also, make sure to select a channel list after doing so. For details on the channel repack of digital broadcasts. refer to the following web pages or other sources. 総務省テレビ受信者支援センター (デジサポ) チャ ンネル変更コールセンター (Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications, DTV Support Center. Call Center for Changing Channel) Phone number 0120-922-303

From PC http://www.digisuppo.ip/index.php/ repack/ (in Japanese only) From i-mode http://digisuppo.jp/m/index.php (in Japanese only)

B About battery level

When battery starts to run out while using 1Seq. [Battery low.Cancel operation and charge battery] appears and 1Seg automatically ends.

Screen display for first use of 1Seq

A confirmation screen of disclaimer appears for first use of 1Seq after purchase.

Press
according to the displayed contents. The same confirmation screen does not appear after that.

Before using 1Seg

- If you use 1Seg for a long time while charging, the service life of the battery pack may become shorter than estimated.
- DOCOMO shall not be liable for any loss or change of the saved data due to malfunctions, repairs or other handling of the FOMA terminal. When changing the model or asking for repair of your FOMA terminal, you cannot transfer the stored contents (video and still pictures taken from 1Seq, TVlink, data in the broadcasting storage area, etc.) in the terminal.

Setting channels

To watch 1Seg, set the channels and select a channel list first.

- Perform Auto setting inside the area of a terrestrial digital TV broadcasting service.
- In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] ▶ [1Seg] ▶ [Channel setting]
 - When the confirmation screen appears:
 [Yes] proceed to step 3
- 2 ┡ [Create]
- 🕄 Select the registration method
 - [Use preset]
 - Select a prefecture/district to use from preset information of broadcast stations of each area and save into the channel list.
 - ◆ [Auto setting] ▶ [Yes]
 - Broadcast station is automatically searched and saved into the channel list.
 - If you do not select an area: [No] > proceed to step 6
- Select an area
- Select a prefecture/district
- [Yes]

Watching 1Seg

In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] [1Seg] [Activate 1Seg]

Screen layout and operations for watching screen

1Seg watching screen layout



1 Video

- Caption
- 3 Data broadcasting 4 Channel number
- 5 Broadcast station/Program name
- [6] Icon display position

Key operations for 1Seg watching screen

Operate TV mode

| Select a station with UP/DOWN | 0 |
|---|--|
| Select a station with one-touch operation | 1 to 9 , ★ , 0 , # |
| Select a station by searching a frequency | ④ (for at least 1 second)/ ⑤ (for at least 1 second) To cancel selecting a station by searching a frequency: |
| Adjust volume | • |

| Mute/Disable | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Turn caption settings on/off | (for at least 1 second) |
| Activate program guide i-αppli | 6 |
| Display simple program guide | (for at least 1 second) |
| Record a video of | (for at least 1 second) |
| 1Seg program | ■ To stop recording: <a>□ |
| Record 1Seg programs as a still picture | |
| Switch operation | i |
| Switch screen display | |
| Switch vertical/horizontal | • |
| End 1Seg | P [Yes] |
| | |

Setting timer for starting or recording 1Seg

- In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] ▶ [1Seg] ▶ [TV timer list]
- | Set new timer | ▶ [Manual reception]/[Manual recording]
- Set each item | (a) | (b)
 - When [Manual recording] is selected, the confirmation screen stating that 1Seg may not be recorded correctly depending on signal status appears.

Playing recorded videos

- In the Normal menu, [Data box] [1Seq]
- [Video] folder > select a video

Music

Handling the music data

- This manual refers to Chaku-uta full[®] and WMA (Windows Media® Audio) files played using MUSIC Player as "music data".
 - · "Chaku-uta full" is a registered trademark of the Sony Music Entertainment (Japan) Inc.
- The FOMA terminal can play WMA files or Chaku-uta full® which are protected with copyright protection technology.
- · When downloading the music data from web pages on the Internet, check use conditions (license, prohibited acts, etc.) carefully before use.
- WMA files, which are protected with copyright protection technology, are played using the information unique to the FOMA terminal. When the information unique to the FOMA terminal is changed due to a failure, repair, upgrade and others. WMA files, which are saved before change, may not be able to be played.
- DOCOMO shall not be liable for handling of CCCD (Copy Controlled CD) or even if you cannot save music data as a WMA file.
- You can use music data saved on the FOMA. terminal or the microSD Card for personal use only. Refrain from infringing upon intellectual property rights of a third party's copyrighted material. Do not copy or transfer music data saved on the FOMA terminal or the microSD Card to PC or any other medium.

Music&Video Channel

X The Music&Video Channel service is provided in Japanese.

Music&Video Channel is a service that up to approximately 2 hour music programs are automatically distributed at night if your favorite programs such as music programs are set in advance.

- Music&Video Channel is a paid service that requires a subscription (i-mode and the flat-rate i-mode packet communication service are also required to be subscribed).
- Some programs may require a separate fee in addition to Music&Video Channel service charge.
- If you insert the docomo mini UIM card to the FOMA terminal, which does not support Music&Video Channel, after subscribing Music&Video Channel, you cannot use Music&Video Channel. However, a service usage fee is incurred unless you cancel Music&Video Channel subscription.
- During international roaming, setting or acquiring programs is not available*. When going abroad, deactivate the distribution of programs in advance. Also, after returning to Japan, activate the distribution again.
 - * When programs are attempted to be set or acquired during international roaming, packet communication charges are incurred for connecting to i-mode.
- If you cancel i-mode or Music&Video Channel or delete My Menu registration, the program data in the Delivery program folder may be deleted.

 Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for details on Music&Video Channel.

Setting programs

- In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] | [Music&Video Channel] | [Program setting]
- Follow instructions on screen and set a program
 - [188] appears in the stand-by display 12 hours before the program distribution. The acquisition of the program is automatically performed at night. When the acquisition is successfully completed, the stock icon [188] appears. When the acquisition is failed, [188] appears. In this case, acquire the program manually.

Playing programs

- In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] [Music&Video Channel]
- Select a program

Downloading Chaku-uta full®

You can save Chaku-uta full® downloaded from sites.

- You can download up to 5 MB Chaku-uta full[®].
- While viewing sites, select Chaku-uta full®
- 2 [Save] > select a save destination

Playing music data

- In the Normal menu, [Data box] [MUSIC]
- Select music data

Screen layout and operations for **MUSIC Player screen**

MUSIC Player screen layout



- Jacket image
- Artist's name
- Title Playback status
- 5 Icon display position
- 6 Uta-moji Lyrics
- Play time/Total time
- Volume

Key operations for MUSIC Player screen

| Pause/Play | • |
|--|---|
| Stop | |
| Adjust volume | ٥ |
| Mute/Disable | |
| Play previous song/ Return to beginning of song* | © |
| Fast reverse | (for at least 1 second) |
| Play next song | ③ |
| Fast forward | (for at least 1 second) |
| Jump to a start position assigned to a key | ①: Beginning ② to ③: Positions divided by one-ninth increments of the total playback time |
| Add to Quick playlist | # |
| Show lyrics | 6 |
| Search lyrics | (a) ▶ [Yes] |
| Display the list screen of music data for playback | ī |
| End MUSIC Player | [Yes] |

Playback time is less than approximately 2 seconds: Play previous song Playback time is approximately 2 seconds or more: Return to beginning of song

i-αppli/i-Widget

Activating i-αppli

i-αppli is software for the i-mode compatible terminal. Download various software from i-mode sites for more convenient use of the FOMA terminal, such as updating stock prices or weather information automatically or enjoying games without connecting to the network.

- For use overseas, packet communication charges differ from those in Japan.
- Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for details on i-αppli.
- To use preset software again after deleting, you can download it from the iMenu site, [SH-MODE] (in Japanese only).

[iMenu] ▶ [メニューリスト] (menu list) > 「ケータイ電話 メーカー1 (mobile phone manufacturer) | [SH-MODE]



connect to the site

- · Packet communication charges are incurred when downloading.
- In the Normal menu, [i-αppli] [Software list]
- Select software to activate
- Packet communication charges are incurred for some software.

Activating Widget Appli

i-Widget is a convenient function used to easily access to frequently used contents and tools (Widget Appli) such as calculator/ clock, memo, and stock prices.

Widget Appli can be added by downloading from sites.

If you paste the Widget Appli on the i-Widget screen, you can use it quickly next time.

- If the i-Widget screen is displayed, multiple Widget Appli may communicate.
- Packet communication charges are incurred when detailed information are viewed
- Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for details on i-Widget.
- For use overseas, packet communication charges differ from those in Japan.
 - In stand-by. 1 (for at least 1 second)
 - i-Widget screen appears.
- Select Widget Appli
- CLR CLR
 - Widget Appli is pasted on the i-Widget screen

i-motion/Movie

Playing i-motion downloaded from sites

i-motion refers to image, voice and music data. You can download i-motion to the FOMA terminal from i-motion compatible sites, etc. and play it.

• The following shows i-motion that can be played.

| Type | Description |
|--|---|
| Standard type | Play after downloading data. |
| (can be saved*) | Play while downloading data. |
| Streaming type (cannot be saved) | Play while downloading data at the same time. Data that you finished playing will be deleted, and they cannot be played repeatedly or saved in the FOMA terminal. |

- Some standard type i-motion cannot be saved
- You can play saved i-motion using the i-motion player.
- While viewing sites, select i-motion
 - To save i-motion: While i-motion is played/ paused, [Save] point the cursor to the folder \ 10
 - When playing i-motion finished: [Save] point the cursor to the folder \ \

Playing movies downloaded from sites

Play movies provided in portal sites or movie dedicated sites on the Internet with Internet movie player of the FOMA terminal.

- Internet movie player supports the playback of Windows Media Video and Windows Media Audio
- Making a communication with large-volume data such as streaming type movie without download limits for Full Browser will lead to higher packet communication charges.
- The following shows the movie that can be played.

| Туре | Distribution system | Description |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| Streaming type | Live distribution | Movie is distributed in real time. |
| | On-demand distribution | Movie prepared on server in advance is distributed. |

While viewing sites, select a movie | [Yes]

. To play movies saved to the Import folder of the microSD Card: In the Normal menu. [Tool] ▶ [microSD] ▶ [Import] ▶ [i-motion/ Moviel ▶ select a movie

i-concier

** The i-concier service is provided in Japanese. i-concier is a service to support your life like a butler or a concierge. It can keep your various data and timely provide contents of memo or schedule, and information tailored to your living area, current location or hobby and interests. i-concier information is provided by Machi-chara (a character in the stand-by display) in the stand-by display.

- i-concier is a paid service that requires a subscription (i-mode subscription is required).
- If non-subscribers of the Data Security Service newly subscribe to i-concier, they are supposed to be subscribers of the Data Security Service.
- In addition to monthly usage fees of i-concier, a separate fee may be incurred depending on contents (information, i-schedule, etc.).
- Packet communication charges are incurred for receiving information excluding some cases.
- Packet communication charges are incurred for using detailed information.
- Packet communication charges are incurred for receiving information and viewing detailed information during international roaming. In addition, for use overseas, packet communication charges differ from those in Japan.
- To use i-concier overseas, overseas settings for i-concier are required.
- Packet communication charges are incurred for automatically updating i-schedule, memo, ToruCa, phonebook, etc.

• Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for details on i-concier.

Receiving information

A popup message appears in the stand-by display and notifies you when information is received or the set time of today's schedule or the set time of schedule alarm arrives.

- A popup message appears in the stand-by display •
- Select the popup message



"ひつじのしつじくん®" ©NTT DOCOMO

Displaying i-concier screen

- In the Normal menu, [i-concier]
- Select the function icon

Convenient Tools

Using Shabette-Kensaku

You can enter the keyword by voice and search the site by connecting to i-mode.

- · Packet communication charges are incurred when using Shabette-Kensaku.
- In the Normal menu, [Tool] [Shabette-Kensaku]
 - When you activate Shabette-Kensaku for the first time, select [Use].
- When [Speak keyword in Japanese1 appears, speak the contents to search to the mouthpiece
 - Speak within approximately 10 seconds. When you
 - stop speaking, approximately 10 seconds pass or you press , the voice input ends and search results are displayed.



- Talk in a natural way. In the following cases. Shabette-Kensaku may not work properly.
 - When the voice is too loud or too low
 - When the surrounding noise is big
 - When the phonation is not clear
 - When the phonation is not natural ■ When the phonation speed is too fast
 - When you push buttons or touch the mouthpiece

Using Quick voice activation

* Quick voice activation function is provided in Japanese.

You can retrieve and execute a function with voice in the stand-by display.

It is convenient when you cannot find the menu of function to use or when you want to activate a function immediately.

- In stand-by, (for at least 1 second)
- 🤈 When [それではど うぞ ★★音声受 付中★★1 (Go ahead ★★ Receiving voice ★) appears. speak the function to use to the mouthpiece



"ひつじのしつじくん®" ©NTT DOCOMO

- Guide (in Japanese only) is activated when the function to be used is not specified.
- Talk in a natural way. In the following cases,
 Quick voice activation may not work properly.
 - When the voice is too loud or too low
 - When the surrounding noise is big
 - When the phonation is not clear
 - When the phonation is not natural
 - When you push buttons or touch the
 - When you push buttons or touch the mouthpiece

Using schedules

• Be sure to set the date and subject.

For Normal

- In the Normal menu, [Tool] | [Schedule] | [New entry]
- 2 Set each item



Using alarm

In the Normal menu, [Tool] > [Alarm]

- Select a number to save
- 3 Set each item ▶ **⑤**
 - To switch items: ②

Using bar code reader

- In the Normal menu, [CAMERA/TV/ MUSIC] > [Camera] > [Scanning camera] > [Bar code reader]
- Display bar code to be scanned in the center of the screen ▶
 - Position the camera 10 cm or more from the bar code (JAN/QR codes). Keep aligned and do not move the FOMA terminal or code while scanning.
- Use the scanned results

Using Bluetooth function

You can connect the FOMA terminal to Bluetooth devices wirelessly.

- Wireless communications with all the Bluetooth devices are not completely guaranteed.
- Electromagnetic signals from the Bluetooth device may affect the operation of electronic medical equipment. As some cases may result in accident, turn off the FOMA terminal and other Bluetooth devices in the following place.
 - On trains
 On airplanes
 In hospitals
 - Nearby automatic doors or fire alarms
 - In places such as gas stations where flammable gas is generated

Registering Bluetooth devices on **FOMA** terminal

- To register a Bluetooth device, the Bluetooth passkey must be entered. Before starting the registration, enter the same user-specified 4- to 16-digit number on the FOMA terminal and the other party's Bluetooth device.
- · Switch the other party's Bluetooth device to the registration stand-by status in advance.
- In the Normal menu, [Tool] [Bluetooth] | [List/cnnct/discnct]
 - The device list screen appears when registered device exists. Press (a) and proceed to step 3.
- [Yes]
- Point the cursor to the Bluetooth device to register | [Register Devices1
- Enter the Bluetooth passkey
- Entering the Bluetooth passkey may not be required depending on the other party's Bluetooth device.

Connecting with Bluetooth devices

- In the Normal menu, [Tool] [Bluetooth] | [List/cnnct/discnct]
- Select a Bluetooth device to connect to

Using Wi-Fi

The FOMA terminal supports Wi-Fi and allows you to connect to the Internet using Full Browser via the access point at home or public wireless LAN service.

IEEE 802.11n

- 5.2GHz/5.3GHz/5.6GHz (W52/W53/W56) is not supported.
- MIMO (Multiple Input Multiple Output) is not supported.
- 40MHz radio-frequency bandwidth system (HT40) is not supported.

Using access point mode

Set the FOMA terminal to the access point (base unit) and connect the Wi-Fi compatible device (sub unit) to use services such as playing games. Also, use the FOMA terminal as an access point to connect Wi-Fi compatible devices within local area network.

- An access point mode is not available overseas.
- Subscription to Internet service provider such as mopera U is necessary for using an access point mode.
- · Packet communication charges when using an access point mode are same as when connecting a PC or PDA, etc. Note that making a communication with large-volume data will lead to higher communication charges.

⊞ Setting use of access point mode

- In the Normal menu, [Tool] [Wi-Fi] [AP mode (base unit)]
 - The access point mode screen appears.

Select an item

- [Start AP mode]/[Start AP mode (local)]
- [Cnncted dev(sub) list] > select the Wi-Fi compatible device > set each item > ⑥
- ◆ [Stop AP mode] ▶ [Yes]

■ Setting access point mode

In the access point mode screen,

Select an item

- ◆ [Wireless setting] ▶ enter the terminal security code ▶ set each item ▶ ⑥
- ◆ [Host (APN) list]
- ◆ [External device list] > select a Wi-Fi compatible device > set each item > ⑥
- ◆ [Set local transmission] ➤ select the setting
- [Reset settings] > enter the terminal security code > [Yes]

Using client mode

You can connect to the access point at home or public wireless LAN service via Wi-Fi and use the Internet.

- You cannot use the i-mode via Wi-Fi.
- Note that switching from Wi-Fi to FOMA network charges a packet communication and leads to higher communication charges. Also, note that it does not return to Wi-Fi automatically when switching to FOMA network.

Setting use of client mode

- In the Normal menu, [Tool] ▶ [Wi-Fi] ▶ [Client mode (sub)]
- Select an item
 - ◆ [Connection(automatic)]
 - [Register new host] > select the registration method
 - ◆ [Host list] ▶ point the cursor to the access point ▶
 ⑥ ▶ set each item ▶
 - [Disconnect/Stop]

Data Management

Using microSD Card

You can save data, such as the phonebook. mail or bookmark in the FOMA terminal to microSD Card or import data in microSD Card to the FOMA terminal. microSD Card is sold separately. You can purchase microSD Card and its adapter at home electronics shops.

- SH-05D is compatible with commercially available microSD Card of up to 2 GB and microSDHC Card of up to 32 GB (as of January 2012). Refer to the following sites (in Japanese only) for the latest information such as the manufacturer, available capacity, etc. of the microSD Card. In addition, for microSD Cards that are not provided in the sites, contact the manufacturer of each microSD Card
 - From i-mode [SH-MODE] (as of January 2012)

[iMenu] > [メニューリスト] (menu list) > [ケータイ電話メーカー] (mobile phone manufacturer) > [SH-MODE]

■ From a PC

http://k-tai.sharp.co.jp/support/d/sh-05d/ Note that the provided information is the information checked for operation. DOCOMO shall not be liable for all operations.

 Do not insert or remove a microSD Card while the FOMA terminal is on. Data may be damaged and operation may not work properly.

- Do not remove the microSD Card or turn off the FOMA terminal immediately after inserting the microSD Card in the FOMA terminal or while editing data on a microSD Card. Data may be damaged and operation may not work properly.
- Format unformatted microSD Cards on the FOMA terminal before use, microSD Cards formatted on PCs or other devices may not be used properly by the FOMA terminal.
- When a microSD Card formatted on another FOMA terminal or PC is used, the displayed folder name may differ.
- Since some types of microSD Cards do not support copyright protection functions, they may not be formatted. There is no guarantee for the save and copy of data of the microSD Card because it is unsupported by FOMA terminal.
- When a microSD Card used on another FOMA terminal or PC is inserted, it may not be used.
- Back up the data saved in a microSD Card and store in another place. DOCOMO shall not be liable for any loss or change of the saved data.

Inserting/Removing microSD Card

- Slowly insert the microSD Card
 with the metal terminal side turned
 down
 - Push slowly with a finger until a click is heard.
 - Gently push the microSD Card in before removing.



- Note that excessive force may damage the FOMA terminal or microSD Card.
- Keep your face away from microSD Card when inserting or removing card. When taking your fingers off abruptly, card may pop out.

Formatting microSD Card

- Note that all the data in the microSD Card is deleted when formatted.
- In the Normal menu, [Tool] ▶
 [microSD1 ▶ ඟ
- Enter the terminal security code > [Yes]

Copying data to microSD Card/ FOMA terminal

Example: i-motion

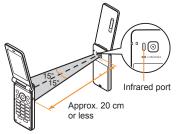
- In the Normal menu, [Data box] ▶ [i-motion/Movie] (▶ [→microSD])*
 - * When the save destination is microSD
- Point the cursor to i-motion ▶ ▶ [Move/Copy] ▶ [Copy to microSD]/ [Copy to the phone]
- Select the copying method

Backing up data to microSD Card

You can collectively backup data, such as phonebook or mail, and each setting information.

- In the Normal menu, [Tool] > [microSD1 > [Backup/Restore]
- ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ∫
 ⋈
 ∫
 ⋈
 ∫
 ⋈
 ଠ
 ⋈
 ଠ
 ⋈
 ଠ
 ⋈
 terminal security code ▶ [Yes]
- · When backing up the phonebook, a confirmation screen asking whether to save the profile appears.

Sending and receiving data via Ir communication



· Face the infrared ports of the receiver's and sender's FOMA terminal each other and set the distance between them to approximately 20 cm or less.

Sending data

Example: Phonebook

- In stand-by, 💿
- Point the cursor to the name File | Send Ir data | File |
- Select the sending method
 - [Send]
 - [Send all] enter the terminal security code enter the authentication password
- [Yes]

Receiving data

- In the Normal menu, [Tool] [Infrared] | [Receive infrared data]
- Select the receiving method
 - ◆ [Receive] ▶ [Yes]
 - ◆ [Receive all] ▶ enter the terminal security code enter the same authentication password as the sender's > [Yes]
- [Yes]

Connecting to PC

Japanese only)

By connecting the FOMA terminal and your PC, exchange WMA files and images in the microSD Card. In addition, connect to the Internet and perform data communication.

- FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately) or FOMA USB Cable (sold separately) is required.
- For a data communication, installation of the "FOMA communication configuration file" (Driver) is required. Refer to "Manual for PC Connection" for details You can download "FOMA communication configuration file" and "Manual for PC Connection" from the DOCOMO website. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/ (in

DOCOMO Connection Manager

DOCOMO Connection Manager is a software which is convenient for using data communication of DOCOMO. Easily set the PC depending on the subscription. In addition, use the charge counter function to check the approximate communication charges or usage fee.

Refer to the DOCOMO website for details. http://www.nttdocomo.co.ip/support/utilization/ application/service/connection manager/ (in Japanese only)

Support

Troubleshooting

- First, check whether the software update is required. If it is required, update the software (PP. 86).
- If there is no improvement in problems even after checking the following items, feel free to contact the number listed in "Repairs" (in Japanese only) on the back of this manual or a repair center that DOCOMO specifies.

₽ Power

| The FOMA terminal is not turned on | |
|--|-------|
| Is the battery pack attached properly? | P. 28 |
| Make sure the battery has not run out. | _ |

⊞ Charging

| Una Gharging | | |
|--|-------|--|
| Cannot charge the battery (Charging LED does not illuminate or it flashes) | | |
| Is the battery pack attached properly? | P. 28 | |
| Are the adapter power plug and the cigarette lighter plug inserted into the outlet or cigarette lighter socket properly? | P. 31 | |
| Are the adapter and the FOMA terminal set properly? | P. 31 | |
| When using the AC adapter (sold separately), is the connector of the AC adapter properly connected to the FOMA terminal? | P. 31 | |
| If calling, transmitting or another function is | | |

performed for a long time while charging.

charging LED may flash. Charge again

after the terminal temperature lowers.

the FOMA terminal may become warm and

Charging is not completed (The battery level decreases despite of charging)

 Charging may not be completed during calling and communication. Also, the battery level decreases and charging may not be completed depending on the battery adapter you use if charging is started while watching/recording 1Seg, playing movies/ i-motion, getting Music&Video channel programs, starting Music&Video players and music players, operating i-αppli and using the camera. This is not a malfunction. To complete charging, we recommend you to charge after finishing the operations.

Cannot charge with the accompanying wireless charger (Charging information is not illuminated)

| mummateu) | |
|--|-------|
| Is the exclusive AC adapter used? | P. 29 |
| Are the power plug and connector of the exclusive AC adapter securely inserted? | P. 29 |
| Make sure there is no foreign object between the wireless charger and the FOMA terminal or battery pack. | P. 29 |
| Charging has been completed or nearly completed. | P. 29 |
| Have you put the FOMA terminal or battery pack around the center of the charging area? | P. 29 |
| Place the FOMA terminal or battery pack in the right direction. | P. 29 |

Cannot charge with the wireless charger (Charging information flashes guickly)

 Is the exclusive AC adapter used? Also. make sure there is no malfunction. If the situation has not improved even after the exclusive AC adapter is connected, unplug the power plug from the outlet and insert it again a few seconds later.

| Make sure there is no foreign object between the wireless charger and the FOMA terminal or battery pack. | P. 29 | The usage time for the battery pack depends on the usage environment and deterioration level. | - |
|---|-------|---|-------|
| Put the FOMA terminal or battery pack around the center of the charging area. Cannot charge with the wireless charger (Charging information flashes slowly (flaster approximately two seconds) | | Battery pack is a consumable product. Service time per charge is gradually reduced every time the battery is charged. Purchase a specified new battery pack if the usage time becomes extremely shorter | - |
| Make sure the temperature of the FOMA terminal or battery pack is not too high or | | than when the battery was purchased even after fully charged. | |
| too low. Put the FOMA terminal or battery | | Power turns off/The FOMA terminal resta | rts |
| pack in a place where the temperature is between 5°C and 35°C for a while before charge. | _ | Unclean terminals for the battery pack may result in poor connections and loss of power. Wipe with a dry cotton swab etc. | - |
| Charging time with the wireless charger is long | | Make sure the IC portion of the docomo mini UIM card is not dirty. | P. 28 |
| Make sure the temperature of the place for | | Not activated by pressing keys | |
| charging the FOMA terminal/battery pack is | | Make sure All lock is not set. | P. 47 |
| not too high or too low. Charge in a place where the temperature is between 5°C and | - | Make sure the FOMA terminal is not turned off. | P. 31 |
| 35°C. | | docomo mini UIM card does not recogniz | e |
| ■ Terminal operation | | Is a docomo mini UIM card inserted facing right direction? | P. 28 |
| Becomes hot while operating/charging | | Clock is incorrect | |
| Temperature of the FOMA terminal, battery pack or adapter may rise while operating or charging or when performing i-αppli, making a videophone call or watching 1Seg for a long time, etc. while charging. There is no safety hazard. | _ | Clock may become incorrect if the power is turned on for a long time. Make sure Auto time adjust is set to [ON] and turn the power on again in a location with good signal conditions. | - |
| Battery usage time is short | | ■ Calling | |
| Make sure the battery pack is not left for a | | Calls cannot be made with the dial | |
| long time outside the service area. | | Make sure All lock is not set. | P. 47 |
| Outside the service area, since electric | _ | Make sure Keypad dial lock is not set. | P. 47 |

Make sure self mode is not set.

waves are searched to make

communication available, more electric power than usual is used.

P. 47

Connection cannot be made ([數]] does not disappear even after moving to another place or calls cannot be made/received even though signal status is not bad)

| Turn the power on again or attach the battery pack or docomo mini UIM card again. | P. 28 P. 31 |
|---|----------------|
| Depending on the signal type, even though status is "inside the service area" or "[]] (indicating signal status) appears", making/ receiving a call may not be available. Move to another place and call again. | P. 33 |
| Make sure Accept call from specified caller/ Reject call from specified caller is not set. | _ |
| In crowded place, heavy telephone/mail traffic may be caused and make it difficult to get a connection. In such case, [Please wait] appears and a busy signal is played. Move to another place or call again later. | _ |

& Camera

Still pictures and moving pictures shot by the camera are not clear

| camera are not clear | |
|--|-------|
| Set the focus setting to [Closeup] when shooting a near subject. | P. 65 |
| Make sure the camera lens is neither misted up nor exposed to dirt. | P. 64 |
| Use the focus lock. | - |
| Set the Face recognition AF of the focus setting to [ON] when shooting a person. | P. 65 |
| Set Fix camera shake to [Auto] (still picture)/[ON] (moving picture). | - |

Warranty and After-Sales Service

Warranty

- Make sure that the warranty card is included with your FOMA terminal at the time of purchase. Check that the name of the retailer, the date of purchase, and the necessary details have been filled in on the warranty card. Be sure to keep it in a safe place. Contact the retailer if any necessary details on the warranty card are not completed. The warranty period without charge is 1 year from
- For the purpose of improvement, the specifications for this product and its accessories are subject to complete or partial change without prior notice.

After-Sales Services

the date of purchase.

If you have problems with your FOMA terminal

Refer to "Troubleshooting" in this manual or "Guide" (in Japanese only) contained in the FOMA terminal before requesting repairs.

Contact the number listed in "Repairs" (in Japanese only) on the back of this manual if problems persist.

If your FOMA terminal needs repairs after contacting DOCOMO

Bring your FOMA terminal to a repair counter that DOCOMO specifies. However, the repair shop is only open during business hours. Note that it may take several days to repair depending on the damaged condition.

During the warranty period

 The FOMA terminal will be repaired without charge in accordance with the terms of the warranty.

- When bringing the FOMA terminal in for repairs, be sure to bring the warranty card. Even during the warranty period, a fee will be charged for repairs of malfunctions or damage caused by your improper handling (damage of display and connector) if no warranty certificate is presented.
- Repairs for damages caused by the use of devices and accessories other than those specified by DOCOMO will also incur a fee, even during the warranty period.

Repairs may not be possible in the following circumstances.

- When a repair counter considered water exposure (Example: When the moisture detection seal has reacted)
- As a result of inspection, when damage from water exposure, condensation, sweat or other liquids are found or when the internal circuit board is damaged or deformed (Repairs may not be possible when external connector terminal (earphone/microphone terminal), display, etc. is damaged or when a housing is cracked)
- Even when repairs are possible, repair charges will
 be incurred because the warranty does not cover
 such damage.

After the warranty period has expired Charged repairs will be carried out upon request. Replacement parts

Replacement parts (required to maintain the functionality of the FOMA terminal) will be kept in stock basically for 6 years following production. However, note that there may be a case when repair is not possible for the shortage of replacement parts depending on the faulty part.

IMPORTANT!

 Never attempt to modify the FOMA terminal or its accessories.

- Repairs may be refused depending on the extent of the modification.
 - The following cases may be considered as a modification.
 - · Stickers are applied to the display or keys
 - Decorations are made to the FOMA terminal with adhesive agent
 - Exterior parts are replaced with those which are not standard DOCOMO product
- Repairs for any malfunction or damage caused by such modifications will incur fees, even during the warranty period.
- Do not peel off the model nameplate attached to the FOMA terminal.
 - If the nameplate seal does not function as a certification, repairs may be refused because conformity to the standards cannot be determined.

技術基準適合認証品

- Information stored in your FOMA terminal, such as the settings of various functions, may be cleared or reset if your FOMA terminal is damaged, repaired or mishandled
 - If this occurs, please re-enter the information or re-specify the settings.
- When the FOMA terminal is repaired, MAC address for Wi-Fi and Bluetooth address may be changed regardless of the faulty part.
- The following sections of the FOMA terminal contain parts that generate magnetic waves. Keep ATM cards and other objects likely to be affected by magnetic waves away from the FOMA terminal. Cards may become unusable.
 - Sections: speaker, earpiece
- This FOMA terminal is waterproof/dust-proof, however, if the inside of the FOMA terminal gets wet or becomes moist, immediately turn off the power and remove the battery pack. Then, visit a repair counter. The FOMA terminal may not be repaired depending on its condition.

Error information send setting

When an error has occurred in the FOMA terminal, this function sets to send the recorded error information to DOCOMO.

- · Although an error has occurred, it may not be recorded depending on the error type.
- The recorded information is sent to docomo at night.
- Packet communication charges for sending error information are not incurred.
- The sent information does not include the information that specify individuals.
 - In the Normal menu, [Setting] [Other setting] > [Error info send set.] • enter the terminal security code > select the setting

i-mode fault diagnosis site

* The i-mode fault diagnosis site is only available in Japanese.

You can check whether the FOMA terminal can normally send and receive mails, download images or melodies or perform other operations. When a malfunction is found after checking, contact the number listed in "Repairs" (in Japanese only) on the back of this manual.

Accessing the "i-mode fault diagnosis site"

i-mode site: [iMenu] > [お知らせ] (notice) | 「サポート情報」 (support information) > [お問い合わせ] (inquiries) ▶ [故障·電波状況お問い合わ せ先] (inquiries about fault/signal status) [i モード故障診断] (i-mode fault diagnosis)



connect to the site

Overseas use is charged.

Updating software

This function checks if the FOMA terminal needs to be updated by connecting to network, and if necessary, updates software by downloading a part of software using packet communication.

- If updating software is necessary, check the DOCOMO website or "お客様サポート" (user support) (in Japanese only) on iMenu for updates. When updating, select "Auto-update", "Now update" or "Reserve".
- You can update software even if the FOMA terminal contains phonebook, camera image, downloaded data, etc. However, DOCOMO cannot protect some data that could be lost due to malfunction, damage, water exposure and so on. It is recommended that important data be backed up before updating. Note that some data, such as downloaded data, cannot be backed up.

Using software update

- · Do not remove the battery pack while the software is updating. Failure to update software may occur.
- · Recharge battery before updating software.
- Updating (downloading and rewriting) software may take time.
- Making/Receiving calls, communication functions, Clean Up and other functions cannot be used while software is being updated (Receiving voice calls is possible during download).

- It is recommended to update software at a location with a strong signal (three bars for the antenna icon) and you are not moving. If signal status becomes weak or download is interrupted when downloading software, update software again in a location with good signal conditions.
- When updating software, the information unique to the FOMA terminal (model, serial number, etc.) is automatically sent to the server (DOCOMO software update server). Sent information is only used for software update.
- If software update fails, [Rewrite failed] appears and all operations are not available. In this case, bring the FOMA terminal to a repair center that DOCOMO specifies.

Starting software update from icon

When the software is automatically downloaded, [i appears in the stand-by display.

- ¶ [♣] appears in the stand-by display ▶ ▶ select [♣]
- Select the rewriting method
 - To confirm settings: IOKI
 - To change settings: [Change]
 - To start rewriting: [Now rewrite]

Starting software update from menu

- In the Normal menu, [Setting] | [Other setting] | [Software update]
- Enter the terminal security code > [Update]
- Select the update method

Scan function

Delete or stop activating any data or applications that could cause operational malfunctions. These types of data include data or programs that are downloaded to the FOMA terminal.

 The scan function helps to protect the handset from damage caused by data such as data received from web pages or mails. If the pattern definition corresponding to a particular harmful file is not downloaded or saved, the scan function will not be able to protect the FOMA terminal.

Updating pattern definitions

- First, update pattern definitions to bring them up-to-date.
- In the Normal menu, [Setting] > [Lock/Security] > [Scanning function] > [Update]
- 2 [Yes] ▶ [Yes]
- [OK] when updating is completed

Displaying scanned results

Displaying detected errors

 If you select [Detail] in the warning screen, error names appear. When no error name exists for the contents of the pattern data, [Detail] does not appear.



 Up to five error names appear. Error names after the sixth are skipped and the total number of errors appears when six or more are detected. If same error is detected more than once, it is only listed once

Displaying scanned results

| Biopidying south | ilea results |
|--|---|
| Level 0 | Level 1 |
| Problem detected. Operation may not ru n properly | Problem detected. Operation may not ru n properly. Cancel operation? |
| [OK]: To display/ activate/call | [No]: To display/ activate/call [Yes]: To cancel operation |
| Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Problem detected. Operation may not ru n properly. Canceling operation | Problem detected. Operation may not ru n properly. Delete data? |
| [OK]: To end | [Yes]: To delete the data [No]: To end without deleting |
| Level 4 | |
| Problem detected. Operation may not ru n properly. Deleting data | |
| [OK]: To delete the data | |

Options and related devices

Combine the FOMA terminal with various optional accessories (sold separately) for expanded personal and business use. Some products may not be available in certain areas. Contact a docomo Shop or retailer for details.

Refer to the user's guide of each product for more details on optional parts.

- FOMA AC Adapter 01*1/02*1
- Battery Pack SH34
- Back Cover SH60.
- Earphone Terminal P001*2
- Flat-plug Stereo Earphone Set P01*3
- Flat-plug Earphone/Microphone with Switch P01*3/P02*3
- Stereo Earphone Set P001*2
- Earphone/Microphone with Switch P001*2/ P002*2
- Earphone/Microphone 01
- Stereo Earphone Set 01
- Earphone Plug Adapter P001*3
- Earphone Plug Adapter for External connector terminal 01
- Earphone Plug Adapter 01
- FOMA USB Cable*4
- Wireless Earphone Set 02
- FOMA AC Adapter 01 for Global use*1
- FOMA DC Adapter 01/02
- FOMA Indoor Booster Antenna*5
- In-Car Hands-Free Kit 01*6
- FOMA In-Car Hands-Free Cable 01
- In-Car Holder 01
- FOMA Dry Battery Adapter 01
- Carry Case S 01

- Carry Case 02
- Bone conduction microphone/receiver 01*3/02
- FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02*4
- FOMA Portable Charging Adapter 01/02/03
- FOMA Indoor Booster Antenna (Stand Type)*5
- FOMA eco Solar Panel 01
- Wireless Charger SH01*5
- Wireless Charger 01*5
- *1 Refer to P. 31 for details on charging with an AC adapter.
- *2 Earphone Plug Adapter for External connector terminal 01 and Earphone Plug Adapter are required.
- *3 Earphone Plug Adapter for External connector terminal 01 is required.
- *4 The use of USB HUB may prevent working correctly.
- *5 For use only in Japan.
- *6 FOMA In-Car Hands-Free Cable 01 is required to charge SH-05D.

Appendix

Menu list

- When settings are reset by Reset (☞ P. 48), functions return to default settings (marked with
- Some items may include functions which do not return to default settings.

Normal menu/Basic menu list

 Depending on the Kisekae tool set in the Normal menu, the function names may differ from those described.

Mail menu

| Inbox | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Outbox | | |
| Unsent messages | | |
| Compose message | | |
| Create new Decome-Anime | | |
| Decome-Template | Deco-mail | |
| | Decome-Anime | |
| Compose new SMS | | |
| Check new mail/message | | |
| Check new SMS | | |
| Receive option | | |
| Decome-Item | Pattern conversion | |
| | Font | |

| Mail setting | Receive setting |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| | Display |
| | Edit signature |
| | Common phrases/Store |
| | word |
| | Check new mail/message setting |
| | Reply setting |
| | Blog/SNS settings |
| | Mail group |
| | Address/Spam setting |
| | Auto save setting when |
| | editing |
| Mail logs | SMS settings |
| | Early warning "Area Mail" |
| | setting |
| | Sent msg. log |
| | Received msg. log |

⊞ i-mode/web menu

| iMenu A Search | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Bookmark | |
| Screen Memo | |
| Browsing history | |
| Enter URL | Enter URL |
| | URL enter history |
| i-Channel | i-Channel list |
| | Ticker display set. |
| | Reset i-Channel |
| RSS reader | • |
| Access shortcuts | |

| i-mode/web setting | i-mode Browser Set. |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| | FB settings |
| | Common Settings |
| | Check i-mode setting |
| | Reset i-mode setting |
| Full Browser Home | |

🔡 i-αppli menu

| Software list | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| i-αppli call logs | |
| i-αppli run information | Start failure hist |
| | Abnormal exit hist |
| | Security error hist |
| | Trace information |
| i-αppli setting | Sound effect volume |
| | Software info disp. |
| | Auto-start |
| | i-Widget settings |
| | Sort software |
| | Display light time |
| | Vibration mode |
| | i-αppli shortcuts |
| | i-αppli power saver |
| | i-αppli call DL set |

⊞ CAMERA/TV/MUSIC menu

| Camera | Still image shooting |
|--------|----------------------|
| | Movie shooting |
| | Toy camera |
| | Arrange camera |
| | Multishot camera |
| | Scanning camera |
| | Make deco camera |
| | Still image album |
| | Movie play |

| 1Seg | Activate 1Seg |
|---------------------|------------------|
| | Program guide |
| | 1Seg image/video |
| | TV timer list |
| | Recording result |
| | TVlink |
| | Channel setting |
| | User setting |
| MUSIC Player | |
| Music&Video Channel | |
| | |

■ Data box menu

| My picture |
|---------------------|
| MUSIC |
| Music&Video Channel |
| i-motion/Movie |
| Melody |
| Content package |
| My document |
| Kisekae Tool |
| Machi-chara |
| Chara-den |
| 1Seg |
| Other |
| Data search |
| Album |
| Home network |
| |

⊞ Tool menu

| Receive infrared data |
|-------------------------------------|
| Send all infrared data |
| Data exchange settings |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Accept registered |
| Receive data |
| Send all via BT |
| List/cnnct/discnct |
| Register new dev |
| Bluetooth Power ON/ |
| Bluetooth Power OFF |
| Bluetooth setting |
| Client mode (sub) |
| AP mode (base unit) |
| Home network setting |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Data check/Download |
| Update phonebooks |
| Update schedule etc |
| Update images |
| Update setting information |
| Detailed setting/Exchanging history |
| |

| microSD | Data box |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| | PIM |
| | ToruCa |
| | Used by i-αppli |
| | Decome-Anime |
| | Manga&BookReader |
| | Backup/Restore |
| | Other |
| | Indiv backup/restore |
| | Import |
| Guide | |
| Common phrases/ | Common phrases |
| Store word | Store word |
| Download dictionary | |
| Voice Quick Start | |
| Shabette-Kensaku | |
| Contact DOCOMO | ドコモ総合案内・受付 |
| | ドコモ故障問合せ |
| | 海外紛失·盗難等 |
| | 海外故障 |

Ⅲ TEL function menu

| Phonebook | Search phonebook |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | Add to phonebook |
| | UIM operation |
| | Add group |
| Record message/Voice | Record message list |
| memo | Voice memo list |
| | Record voice memo |
| | Record message |
| Dialed/Received calls | Received calls |
| | Redial |

| Dial/Receive call | Nuisance call blocking |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| setting | service |
| | Caller ID request |
| | Caller ID notification |
| | Arrival call act |
| | Dial call detailed setting |
| | Receive call detailed setting |
| | In-call detailed setting |
| | Headset function setting |
| | Call rejection setting |
| | Missed call notification |
| | Sound & Image |
| Videophone setting | V.phone dialing img. |
| | Videophone receiving |
| | Data session arv. Act |
| | Operation |
| | Image setting |
| | Notify switchable mode |
| Call duration/charge | Call charge |
| | Call duration |
| | Reset call cost |
| | Call cost limit |
| | Hide call cost icon |
| Disaster Voice Messagi | ing |
| Koe-no-Takuhaibin | Message confirm/set(site) |
| | Message confirm(voice) |
| | Settings(voice) |
| 2in1 | 2in1 mode switching |
| | Ph.book 2in1 setting |
| | Stand-by display setting |
| | Call/receive settings |
| | 2in1 function OFF |
| | Receive avoidance |
| Melody Call | |

| Voice mail service Activate Ring time Deactivate Check setting Play messages Setting Check messages Tone/Vibration message |
|--|
| Deactivate Check setting Play messages Setting Check messages Tone/Vibration message |
| Check setting Play messages Setting Check messages Tone/Vibration message |
| Play messages Setting Check messages Tone/Vibration message |
| Setting Check messages Tone/Vibration message |
| Check messages Tone/Vibration message |
| Tone/Vibration message |
| _ |
| |
| notification |
| Delete icon |
| Setting for videophone |
| Other network service |
| Call waiting |
| English guidance |
| Remote access |
| Multi Number |
| Dual network |
| Additional service |
| OFFICEED |

Setting menu

| Screen/Display | Kisekae Tool setting |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| | Stand-by display setting |
| | MyFACE setting |
| | Color theme setting |
| | Display img quality |
| | VeilView |
| | Each display setting |
| | Sub-display setting |
| | Machi-chara setting |
| | Menu preference |

| Sound/Vibration/ | Ring tone |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Manner | Other sounds |
| | Adjust volume |
| | Vibration mode |
| | Silent mode |
| | BGM play |
| | Machi-chara chat setting |
| Backlight/Illumination | Display light |
| Daoraigne marini autori | Light alert |
| Text display/input | Font size |
| Tox diopidy/iiipat | Font style |
| | Text input |
| | バイリンガル |
| Time | Date and time setting |
| | Clock format |
| | Auto power ON/OFF |
| Lock/Security | Lock settings |
| • | Secret mode |
| | Privacy setting |
| | Caller/Sender info |
| | Keypad dial lock |
| | Call rejection setting |
| | Change security code |
| | UIM setting |
| | Scanning function |
| Battery | eco mode |
| | eco mode auto-start set. |
| | Battery level |
| | Battery icon setting |
| | Icon% temp display |

| External connection | USB mode | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| | Bluetooth | |
| | Wi-Fi | |
| | Femtocell | |
| | Data exchange settings | |
| Other setting | Self mode | |
| | Initial setting | |
| | Clean Up | |
| | Delete all data | |
| | Reset | |
| | Disp speed pref mode | |
| | Error info send set. | |
| | Software update | |
| | Check remote setting | |
| | Memory status | |
| Kisekae/Themes | Style theme | |
| | Timed theme | |
| ■ Man/Oversease | manu | |

Map/Overseas menu

| Мар | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| imadoco search | imadoco kantan search | |
| | imadoco search | |
| i-area | | |
| Select Map | | |
| Overseas network | Network search setting | |
| search | PLMN setting | |
| | Display operator name setting | |
| | Display area status | |
| | Re-search icon display setting | |

| Overseas setting | Inquiries(overseas) |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Barring incoming call when roaming |
| | Missed call notification for roaming |
| | Roaming guidance |
| | International dialing assist |
| | i-mode service setting |
| | Mail/Message usage setting |
| | Network service |

i-concier menu

i-concier

Profile menu

Profile

⊞ ToruCa menu

| ToruCa |
|---------------------|
| ToruCa from 1Seg |
| ToruCa sound effect |

Other functions

| Quick Settings | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Shortcut menu | |
| Videophone | |
| Manner mode | |
| Omakase Lock | |
| Auto-Decome | |
| Text input Set input method | |

Main specifications

■ Package

| Product name | | SH-05D | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Size | | Approx. 110 (H) × Approx. 50 (W) × Approx. 17.3 (D) mm (Approx. 18.1 mm at thickest point) (when folded) | |
| Weight | | Approx. 129 g (with battery pack attached) | |
| Continuous | E0144/00 | Voice call: Approx. 310 min Videophone: Approx. 140 | |
| talk time *1, 2 | FOMA/3G | min (with camera image) Videophone: Approx. 180 min (with substitute image) | |
| Continuous stand-by time*2, 3 | FOMA/3G | At rest: Approx. 800 hr*4 | |
| 1Seg wat | ching time | Approx. 380 min | |
| Charge tir | ne | AC adapter: Approx. 195 min DC adapter: Approx. 195 min Wireless charger: Approx. 205 min | |
| | Туре | Main display: New Mobile ASV LCD 16,777,216 colors Sub display: Organic EL One color | |
| Display | Size | Main display: Approx. 3.2 inches Sub display: Approx. 0.9 inches | |
| Pixels | | Main display: 409,920 pixels (480 × 854 dots) Sub display: 4,608 pixels (128 × 36 dots) | |

| Image | Туре | CMOS*5 | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| pickup device | Size | 1/4.0 inches | |
| | Effective pixels | Approx. 5.3 million pixels | |
| Camera | Recorded pixels (Max.) | Approx. 5.0 million pixels | |
| | Zoom (Digital) | Up to approx. 22.0× | |
| Number of still pictures recorded | | Approx. 1,200 shots*6, 7 Approx. 60,000 shots (when saved in 2 GB microSD Card)*6 | |
| | Continuous shooting of still pictures | Std-by: 8 shots/ VGA: 10 shots/QVGA: 40 shots/QCIF: 40 shots | |
| Recording | File format for still picture | JPEG | |
| | Recording | Approx. 26 s each*8 | |
| | time for moving picture | Approx. 60 min each (when saved in 2 GB microSD Card)*8 | |
| | File format for moving picture | MP4 | |
| | | i-motion: Approx. 510 min*9 | |
| Music playback | Continuous playback time | Chaku-uta full [®] (Compatible with background playback): Approx. 5,400 min ^{*9} | |
| | | WMA file (Compatible with background playback): Approx. 3,120 min*10 | |
| | | Music&Video Channel (voice) (Compatible with background playback): Approx. 1,020 min | |

| Music | Continuous | Music&Video Channel | |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | playback | (moving picture): Approx. 510 | |
| playback | time | min | |
| Memory capacity | Chaku-uta® | | |
| | Chaku-uta full® | Approx. 957 MB*11 | |
| Wireless LAN | | Meets IEEE 802.11b/g/n (2.4 GHz) | |

- "Chaku-uta" is a registered trademark of the Sony Music Entertainment (Japan) Inc.
- *1 Continuous talk time is an estimate of the time during which you can communicate on a phone in a location where the signal is normal.
- *2 The above mentioned talk time and stand-by time are shortened with the use of data communications, Multiaccess, and the camera.
- *3 Continuous stand-by time is an estimate of the time when FOMA terminal is closed and in a status where signals are received. Talk/Stand-by time may be reduced by about half depending on conditions including battery level status, functions used, temperature and other environmental conditions, and signal strength (no signal or weak signal). Using i-mode reduces talk (communication)/stand-by time. In addition, frequent use of each functions such as watching 1Seg, composing i-mode mail and activating downloaded i-appli or the i-appli stand-by will also shorten talk (communication)/stand-by time even if calls or i-mode communication are not made.
- *4 Continuous stand-by time is the average usage time when the FOMA terminal is closed when you are not moving and in a status where signals are received.
- *5 CMOS (Complementary Metal-Oxide Semiconductor) is an image device equivalent to the film of silver salt cameras.
- *6 Image size: QVGA (240 × 320 dots)/Image quality: NORMAL/File size: 25 KB

- *7 The number is the number of still pictures that can be shot when not deleting the data (that can be deleted) which is registered in advance.
- *8 Image size: VGA (640 × 480 dots)/Image quality: HIGH QUALITY/File size limit: Unrestricted/Type: Image + voice
- *9 File format: AAC format
- *10 File format: WMA format
- *11 When still picture, moving picture, music, melody, My document, Kisekae tool, Machi-chara, Chara-den, i-appli, e-book/e-comic, Music&Video Channel, video or ToruCa are saved, the memory capacity of Chaku-uta®/Chaku-uta full® will be small.

Battery pack

| Product name | Battery Pack SH34 |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Battery | Lithium-ion |
| Nominal voltage | 3.7 V DC |
| Nominal capacity | 1,150 mAh |

Wireless charger

| | Wireless Charger | Exclusive AC adapter | |
|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Input | 12V DC 600 mA | 100 - 240V AC 50 - 60 Hz 18 - 24VA | |
| Output | Up to 5 W | 12V DC 600 mA | |
| Dimension | 138 × 90 × 19 mm | 70.5 × 30.5 × 45.0 mm (excluding protrusion and cord) | |
| Weight | Approx. 140 g | Approx. 120 g | |
| Temperature for usage | 5°C to 35°C | 5°C to 35°C | |
| Standard | WPC | - | |

Estimated number of saved videos and recording time

| | Maximum number of entries | Maximum recording time | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| FOMA terminal | 99 | Approx. 300 min | |
| microSD Card (32 GB)* | 99 | Approx. 10,240 min | |

^{*} Record up to 2 GB (Approx. 640 minutes) of 1Seg for each time. The recording ends even if you use a microSD Card of more than 2 GB and the available memory space is sufficient.

■ Number of saved/registered/ protected entries in the FOMA terminal

| Data type | | Number of entries to be saved/ registered | Number of entries to be protected |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Phonebook | | 2,000*1, 2 | - |
| 1Seg | TVlink | 50 | - |
| | Reception/ Recording | 100 ^{*3, 4} | - |
| Channel list | | 10 | - |
| Music&Video channel program | | 22*2 | - |
| Music | Music Chaku-uta full® | | - |
| | Uta-moji Lyrics | 100 ^{*2} | - |
| | Playlist | 10 | - |
| Schedule Schedule | | 2,600 ^{*4, 5} | - |
| | Vacation | 30 | - |
| | Holiday | 5 ^{*6} | - |
| Memo | | 2,600*4,5 | - |

| Data type | | Number of | Number |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------|
| | | entries to | of entries |
| | | be saved/ | to be |
| | | registered | protected |
| Mail (The | Received mail | 2,500*2, 7, 8 | 2,500 |
| total number of SMS and i-mode mail) | Sent mail | 500*2, 7 | 500 |
| | Unsent mail | 500*2 | 500 |
| Area Mail | | 30 | _ |
| Deco-mail templates | Deco-mail | 100 ^{*8} | - |
| | Decome-Anime | 100 ^{*8} | - |
| Decome-Item | Pattern conversion | 10 | _ |
| | Font | 5 | |
| Message | Message R | 50*2 | 25 |
| | Message F | 50*2 | 25 |
| Bookmark | wessage i | 200 | 23 |
| Screen memo | | 400 ^{*2} | 400 |
| Download dictionary | | 10 ^{*9} | - |
| i-appli | | 100*2, 8 | _ |
| Image | | 3,000*2, 8, 10 | _ |
| Moving picture/i-motion | | 200*2, 8 | _ |
| Kisekae tool | | 50*2, 8 | _ |
| MyFACE content | | 12*11 | _ |
| Machi-chara | | 50*2, 8 | _ |
| Chara-den | | 50*2, 8 | _ |
| Melody | | 500*2 | _ |
| PDF data | | 100*2, 8 | _ |
| Word, Excel, PowerPoint | | 100 2, 3 | _ |
| ToruCa | | 200*2 | _ |
| e-book/e-comic | | 1.000*2 | - |
| 1Seg video | | 99*2 | _ |
| Font (TTF) | | 3 | _ |
| ` ' | | 100 ^{*2} | _ |
| Content package | | | - |
| Individual data 99 – | | | |

^{*1} You can save up to 50 entries in the docomo mini UIM card.

- *2 Saved amount may be reduced depending on status of using memory.
- *3 Total number of the timers for starting and recording programs.
- *4 Saved amount may be reduced depending on status of using memory for starting and recording programs, Schedule and Memo.
- *5 Total number of the timers for starting and recording programs, Schedule and Memo.
- *6 You can save holidays besides national holidays already saved.
- *7 In addition, you can save up to 20 received and sent SMS in the docomo mini UIM card.
- *8 Pre-installed data which can be deleted is included.
- *9 You can set up to five dictionaries.
- *10 Still picture for which 1Seg programs is recorded is included.
- *11 The data registered by default which is not removable and the call list are included.

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) of Mobile Phone

This model SH-05D mobile phone complies with Japanese technical regulations and international quidelines regarding exposure to radio waves.

This mobile phone was designed in observance of Japanese technical regulations regarding exposure to radio waves (*1) and limits to exposure to radio waves recommended by a set of equivalent international guidelines. This set of international guidelines was set out by the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP), which is in collaboration with the World Health Organization (WHO), and the permissible limits include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health condition.

The technical regulations and international guidelines set out limits for radio waves as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR, which is the value of absorbed energy in any 10 grams of tissue over a 6-minute period. The SAR limit for mobile phones is 2.0 W/kg. The highest SAR value for this mobile phone when tested for use at the ear is 0.703 W/kg. There may be slight differences between the SAR levels for each product, but they all satisfy the limit.

The actual SAR of this mobile phone while operating can be well below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum required to reach the network. Therefore in general, the closer you are to a base station, the lower the power output of the device. This mobile phone can be used in positions other than against your ear. This mobile phone satisfies the international guidelines when used with a carrying case or a wearable accessory approved by NTT DOCOMO, INC. (*2). In case you are not using the approved accessory, please use a product that does not contain any metals, and one that positions the mobile phone at least 1.5 cm away from your body.

The World Health Organization has stated that "a large number of studies have been performed over the last two decades to assess whether mobile phones pose a potential health risk. To date, no adverse health effects have been established as being caused by mobile phone use."

Please refer to the WHO website if you would like more detailed information.

http://www.who.int/docstore/peh-emf/publications/ facts_press/fact_english.htm Please refer to the websites listed below if you would like more detailed information regarding SAR.

Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications Website: http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/sys/ele/index.htm Association of Radio Industries and Businesses Website: http://www.arib-emf.org/index02.html (in Japanese only) NTT DOCOMO, INC. Website:

http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/product/sar/ SHARP Corporation Website:

http://www.sharp.co.jp/products/menu/phone/cellular/ sar/index.html

(in Japanese only)

- *1 Technical regulations are defined by the Ministerial Ordinance Related to Radio Law (Article 14-2 of Radio Equipment Regulations).
- *2 Regarding the method of measuring SAR when using mobile phones in positions other than against the ear, international standards (IEC62209-2) were set in March of 2010. On the other hand, technical regulation is currently being deliberated on by national council (As of October, 2011).

European RF Exposure Information

Your mobile device is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio waves recommended by international guidelines. These guidelines were developed by the independent scientific organization ICNIRP and include safety margins designed to assure the protection of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The guidelines use a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit for mobile devices is 2 W/kg and the highest SAR value for this device when tested at the ear was 0.704 W/kg*. As SAR is measured utilizing the devices highest transmitting power the actual SAR of this device while operating is typically below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum level required to reach the network.

The World Health Organization has stated that present scientific information does not indicate the need for any special precautions for the use of mobile devices. They note that if you want to reduce your exposure then you can do so by limiting the length of calls or using a hands-free device to keep the mobile phone away from the head.

Declaration of Conformity

This declaration relates to the handset only.

In some countries/regions, such as France, there are restrictions on the use of Wi-Fi. If you intend to use Wi-Fi on the handset abroad, check the local laws and regulations beforehand.

Hereby, Sharp Telecommunications of Europe Ltd. declares that this SH-05D is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/FC

A copy of the original declaration of conformity can be found at the following Internet address: http://www.sharp.co.ip/k-tai/ (in Japanese only)

FCC Notice

- This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.
- Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

The tests are carried out in accordance with international guidelines for testing.

Information to User

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits of a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.

However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation; if this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television. reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient/relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected
- 4. Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

FCC RF Exposure Information

Your handset is a radio transmitter and receiver It is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal Communications Commission of the U.S. Government.

The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organizations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The standards include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons. regardless of age and health.

The exposure standard for wireless handsets employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR, The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6 W/kg.

The tests are performed in positions and locations (e.g., at the ear and worn on the body) as required by the FCC for each model. The highest SAR value for this model handset when tested for use at the ear is 1.010 W/kg and when worn on the body, as described in this user guide, is 0.662 W/kg.

Body-worn Operation; This device was tested for typical body-worn operations with the back of the handset kept 1.5 cm from the body. To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use accessories that maintain a 1.5 cm separation distance between the user's body and the back of the handset. The use of beltclips, holsters and similar accessories should not contain metallic components in its assembly.

The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements, and should be avoided.

The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorization for this model handset with all reported SAR levels. evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF emission guidelines. SAR information on this model handset is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section of http://www.fcc.gov/oet/ea/fccid/ after searching on FCC ID APYHRO00167. Additional information on Specific Absorption Rates

(SAR) can be found on the Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA)

About Wi-Fi

Website at http://www.ctia.org/.

Wi-Fi Alliance® conducts an authentication test based on wireless LAN specification IEEE 802.11 to guarantee the mutual connectivity of wireless LAN device. Products which passed the test are authorized as "Wi-Fi Certified™" and their mutual connectivity with products bearing Wi-Fi logos is guaranteed.

□ Contents of certification

IEEE Standard*1

- IFFF 802 11b
- IEEE 802.11n
- IEEE 802.11a

Security*2

- WPA™ Personal
- WPA2™ Personal

Special Features

■ Wi-Fi Protected Setup^{™*3}



- *1 Means the standard which becomes the base of Wi-Fi authentication based on wireless LAN specification IEEE 802.11.
- *2 Means the standard of wireless LAN encryption scheme designed by Wi-Fi Alliance[®] based on IEEE 802.11i.
 - WPA™
 - Stands for Wi-Fi Protected Access and means the standard specification of interoperable security expansion.
 - Temporal Key Integrity Protocol (TKIP) is used for encryption.
 - WPA2™
 - Meets IEEE 802.11i standards with authentication stronger than WPA™, and maintains backward compatibility. Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) is used for encryption and WPA2™ authentication is currently required for Wi-Fi authentication. Conducts an authentication with pre-shared key (WPAWPA2-PSK) for WPA™ and Personal of WPA2™.
- *3 Means WPS function which can set the connection settings of wireless LAN (SSID, authentication method or encryption key) in push-button method or PIN code entry method.

Export Administration Regulations

The Japan Export Administration Regulations ("Foreign Exchange and International Trade Law" and its related laws) will be applied to this product and its accessories under certain conditions. The Export Administration Regulations are also applied. To export or reexport this terminal and its accessories, conduct all legally required procedures at your own risk and expense. For details on the procedures, contact the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry or the US Department of Commerce.

Intellectual Property Right

Copyrights and rights of portrait

 Data with third party copyrights such as text, images, music and software that is downloaded or acquired via Internet web pages, shot by the FOMA terminal or acquired from TV or other video cannot be duplicated, altered or publicly transmitted without rightful party's consent. Only duplicating, quoting, etc. for personal use is permitted under copyright laws.

Even if for personal use, filming and recording may be prohibited for demonstrations, performances and exhibitions.

Also, shooting another's image or posting another's image on Internet web pages without their consent may constitute a violation of one's right to their image.

Registered trademarks and trademarks

- "FOMA", "ToruCa", "mopera U", "Chara-den", "Deco-mail", "i-appli", "i-motion", "i-mode", "WORLD WING", "WORLD CALL", "Data Security Service", "OFFICEED", "i-area", "2in1", "docomo STYLE series", the "i-mode" logo, the "i-αppli" logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of NTT DOCOMO, INC.
- This product contains software licensed by Symbian Foundation Limited. Symbian is a registered trademark of Symbian Foundation Limited.
- "Catch Phone (Call waiting service)" is a registered trademark of Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation.
- "Multitask" is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.
- Microsoft[®], Windows[®], Windows Media[®], Windows Vista® and PowerPoint® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries
- Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Word are product names of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.A.
- · QuickTime is a registered trademark of Apple Inc., in the US and other countries.
- QR code is a registered trademark of Denso Wave Inc
- · microSDHC Logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.
- Powered by JBlend™ Copyright 2002-2011 Aplix Corporation, All rights reserved
 - JBlend and JBlend related trademarks are 1Blend registered trademarks or trademarks of Aplix Corporation in Japan and other countries.
- "AXIS Font" is a trademark of AXIS Inc., and the "AXIS" font is a font developed by Type Project Inc.

- This handset features LCFONT, developed by Sharp Corporation, to make the LCD easier to view and read. LCフォント/LCFONT and と are registered trademarks of Sharp Corporation.
- McAfee[®] is registered trademarks or trademarks of McAfee. Inc. and/or its affiliates in the US and/or other countries
- Rovi, G-GUIDE, G-GUIDE MOBILE and G-Guide related logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Rovi Corporation and/ or its subsidiaries in Japan.



- Google and Google Map for Mobile are trademarks of Google Inc.
- OBEX™, IrSimple™, IrSS™ or IrSimpleShot™ are trademarks of Infrared Data Association®.
- Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.
- FlashFX[®] Pro[™] is a trademark or registered trademark of the Datalight, Inc. in the US. (U.S.Patent Office 5.860.082/6.260.156)
- PhotoSolid[®], PhotoScouter[®], ImageSurf[®]. TrackSolid® and MovieSolid® are the registered trademarks of Morpho, Inc.
- This product utilizes Morpho Effect Library [PRETTY], a product of Morpho, Inc. Morpho Effect Library [PRETTY] is trademark of Morpho, Inc.
- AOSS[™] and AOSS[™] are the trademarks of BUFFARO INC.
- Wi-Fi[®], Wi-Fi Alliance[®], WMM[®], the Wi-Fi logo, and the Wi-Fi CERTIFIED logo are registered trademarks of the Wi-Fi Alliance.
- Wi-Fi CERTIFIED™. WPA™. WPA2™. and Wi-Fi Protected Setup™ are trademarks of the Wi-Fi Alliance

- DLNA®, the DLNA Logo and DLNA CERTIFIED™ are trademarks, service marks, or certification marks of the Digital Living Network Alliance.
 Sharp Corporation has acquired DLNA certification for the device.
- This product includes a face recognition engine FSE (Face Sensing Engine) provided by Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. FSE and the FSE Logo are trademarks of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.
- iWnn of OMRON SOFTWARE Co., Ltd. is used for conversion methods for Japanese language, and for phrase prediction methods for English.
 iWnn© OMRON SOFTWARE Co., Ltd. 2008-2011 All Rights Reserved.
- 'Qi' and the q' symbol are trademarks of the Wireless Power Consortium.
- "VeilView" and "Quick Settings" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sharp Corporation.
- All other company names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective companies.

Others

- Under the MPEG-4 Visual Patent Portfolio License, customers have licensed permission for the following use of this product to engage in non-profit personal use. Other uses are not permitted.
 - Encoding MPEG-4 standard video (henceforth referred to as MPEG-4 video).
 - Decoding an MPEG-4 video that a customer not engaged in personal commercial activities has encoded.
 - Decoding an MPEG-4 video obtained from a licensed provider.

For details on other intended uses, contact MPEG LA, LLC.

- This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 Systems Patent Portfolio License for encoding in compliance with the MPEG-4 Systems Standard. An additional license and payment of royalties are necessary in the following cases.
 - Data stored or replicated in physical media which is paid for on a title by title basis.
 - Data which is paid for on a title by title basis and is transmitted to an end user for permanent storage and/or use.

Such additional license may be obtained from MPEG LA, LLC. Contact MPEG LA, LLC for additional details

- This product is licensed under the AVC patent portfolio license for the personal and noncommercial use of a consumer to (i) encode video in compliance with the AVC standard (henceforth referred to as AVC video) and/or (ii) decode AVC video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and noncommercial activity and/or was obtained from a video provider licensed to provide AVC video. No license is granted or shall be implied for any other use. Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA. L.L.C.
- See http://www.mpegla.com This product is licensed under the VC-1 Patent Portfolio License for the personal and noncommercial use of a consumer to (i) encode video in compliance with the VC-1 standard (henceforth referred to as VC-1 video) and/or (ii) decode VC-1 video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and noncommercial activity and/or was obtained from a video provider licensed to provide VC-1 video. No license is granted or shall be implied for any other use. Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, L.L.C.
- See http://www.mpegla.com Contains Adobe[®] Flash[®] Lite[®] and Adobe Reader[®] Mobile technology by Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe Flash Lite Copyright © 2003-2011 Adobe Systems Incorporated, All rights reserved. Adobe Reader Mobile Copyright © 1993-2011 Adobe Systems Incorporated, All rights reserved. Adobe, Adobe Reader and Flash Lite are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

- This product contains NetFront Browser, NetFront Document Viewer and NetFront Sync Client of ACCESS CO., LTD.
 - ACCESS, the ACCESS logo, and NetFront are registered trademarks or trademarks of ACCESS CO., LTD. in the United States, Japan and/or other countries
 - Copyright © 2011 ACCESS CO., LTD. All rights reserved
 - This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.

FSS[™] **NetFront**[®]

- Bluetooth software stack of this product is developed by TOSHIBA CORPORATION, and contains Toshiba Embedded Bluetooth Stack for Symbian with the copyright of TOSHIBA CORPORATION.
- Content owners use Windows Media digital rights management (WMDRM) technology to protect their intellectual property, including copyrights. This device uses WMDRM software to access WMDRM-protected contents. If the WMDRM software fails to protect the content, content owners may ask Microsoft to revoke the software's ability to use WMDRM to play or copy protected content. Revocation does not affect unprotected content. When you download licenses for protected content, you agree that Microsoft may include a revocation list with the licenses. Content owners may require you to upgrade WMDRM to access their content. If you decline an upgrade, you will not be able to access content that requires the upgrade.

- CP8 PATENT
- The abbreviations of operating systems (Japanese versions) below are used in this manual.
 - Windows 7 stands for Microsoft® Windows® 7 (Starter, Home Basic, Home Premium, Professional, Enterprise and Ultimate).
 - Windows Vista stands for Windows Vista[®] (Home Basic, Home Premium, Business, Enterprise and Ultimate).
 - Windows XP indicates the Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional operating system or Microsoft® Windows® XP Home Edition operating system.
- The Bluetooth word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth SIG. INC. and any use of such marks by NTT DOCOMO, INC. is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.
- Internet dictionary embedded in this product uses the BSD license.

Copyright © 2002.2003, Stefan Haustein. Oberhausen, Rhld., Germany All rights reserved

- Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/ or other materials provided with the distribution
- Neither the name of the <ORGANIZATION> nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT. INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

 The HMM-Based Speech Synthesis Engine embedded in this product uses the Simplified BSD License

The HMM-Based Speech Synthesis System (HTS) hts engine API developed by HTS Working Group http://hts-engine.sourceforge.net/ Copyright ©

2001-2010 Nagova Institute of Technology. Department of Computer Science 2001-2008 Tokyo Institute of Technology, Interdisciplinary Graduate School of Science and Engineering

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms. with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- · Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

· Neither the name of the HTS working group nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO. THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT. INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING. BUT NOT LIMITED TO PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES: LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS: OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

 This product includes software based on GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), Mozilla Public License (MPL), Netscape Public License (NPS), Eclipse Public License (EPL), Frontier Artistic License (FAL), Zlib, and other license. In the Normal menu, [Data box] | [My document] ▶ "オープンソースライセンス" in [Preinstall] folder or refer to the following site for the details of the software. Also, refer to the following website for downloading source cord based on LGPL, MPL. NPL. EPL and FAL.

http://k-tai.sharp.co.jp/download/modules/oss/ sh-05d/index.html

Note that we cannot answer questions about the contents of the source code.

 This product includes the software based on the Khronos Public License.

Copyright © 2008 The Khronos Group Inc. Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and /or associated documentation files (the "Materials"), to deal in the Materials without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Materials, and to permit persons to whom the Materials are furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Materials.

THE MATERIALS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINERINGEMENT

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE MATERIALS OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE MATERIALS.

• This product includes the software based on the Unicode License. COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE Copyright © 1991-2009 Unicode, Inc. All rights reserved. Distributed under the Terms of Use in http://www.unicode.org/copyright.html. Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the Unicode data files and any associated documentation (the "Data Files") or Unicode software and any associated documentation (the "Software") to deal in the Data Files or Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Data Files or Software, and to permit persons to whom the Data Files or Software are furnished to do so, provided that (a) the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear with all copies of the Data Files or Software. (b) both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in associated documentation, and (c) there is clear notice in each modified Data File or in the Software as well as in the documentation associated with the Data File(s) or Software that the data or software has been modified. THE DATA FILES AND SOFTWARE ARE PROVIDED "AS IS". WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING

FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE DATA FILES

OR SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in these Data Files or Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

Unicode and the Unicode logo are trademarks of Unicode, Inc., and may be registered in some iurisdictions. All other trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

 This product includes the software based on the ICU License.

ICU License - ICU 1.8.1 and later COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE Copyright © 1995-2011 International Business Machines Corporation and others All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS". WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY. FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS. WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE. Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

All trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

| | Bluetooth |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Index | Bookmark |
| IIIdex | Bright mode |
| Numerics | С |
| Numerics | |
| 1Seg | Call |
| 1Seg watching screen | Call Forwarding Service |
| 2in1 | Call rejection setting |
| | Call Waiting Service |
| A | Caller ID Notification |
| | Caller ID Notification Service |
| About Wi-Fi | Caller ID Request Service 51 |
| AC adapter | Caller/Sender information |
| Access point mode | Camera |
| Activate 1Seg 67 | Change screen setting 41 |
| Activate i-αppli | Channel setting |
| Activate Widget Appli | Character entry |
| Add to phonebook58 | Charge |
| Address/Spam mail settings | Check new messages |
| Adjust volume | Client mode |
| After-Sales Services | Close external connector terminal cover 23 |
| Alarm | Connect Bluetooth device |
| All lock | Contents |
| Anonymous48 | Convenient tools |
| Appendix | Copy to microSD |
| Attach back cover | Copy to the phone |
| Attach battery pack | Create Deco-mail |
| Auto receive mail | Create Decome-Anime |
| Auto-key lock | D |
| Available services overseas 54 | _ |
| В | Data Management |
| | Delete all data48 |
| Backup to microSD80 | Delete phonebook |
| Bar code reader | Display |
| Before using | Display i-Channel |
| Before using 1Seg | Display menu |
| Before using camera | Display scanned results 87 |
| | |

| Display shot still pictures | Н |
|---|--|
| Display & Key light 44 DOCOMO Connection Manager 81 docomo Palette UI 37 Download Chaku-uta full® 69 Download/Play i-motion 72 | Handling precautions |
| Download/Play movie | i-αppli 7 i-Channel 6 i-concier 7 |
| Early warning "Area Mail" 57 Earpiece volume 50 eco mode 43 eco mode auto-start setting 43 Edit phonebook 58 Effect camera 65 Emergency call 52 English Guidance 51 Enter emoticons 39 Enter pictograms 39 Enter symbols 39 Error information send setting 86 Export Administration Regulations 101 | i-concier screen 7 Image/i-αppli 4 i-mode 5 i-mode fault diagnosis site 8 i-mode password 4 i-motion 7 Inbox 5 Initial setting 3 Insert docomo mini UIM card 2 Insert microSD Card 7 Intellectual Property Right 10 International call 5 Ir communication 8 i-Widget 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| <u>r</u> | K |
| Face registration 65 Focus setting 65 FOMA terminal 2 Font size setting 41 Format microSD Card 79 Full Browser 59 Full Browser home 59 | Key operations for 1Seg watching screen 6 Key operations for MUSIC Player screen 7 Key operations for shooting screen 6 Keypad dial lock 4 Kisekae tool 4 Koe-no-Takuhaibin 49, 5 |
| | |
| Guide | Light alert |

М

| Machi-chara setting 42 | OFFICEED |
|--|---|
| Mail | Omakase Lock |
| Main specifications | Open external connector terminal cover 23 |
| Make a call | Operation guidance key |
| Make a call by entering a phone number 49 | Operation sound |
| Make a call from phonebook 49 | Options and related devices |
| Make a call in country you stay | Outbox |
| Make a call to outside the country you stay in | Overseas use |
| (including Japan) | |
| Make a call to WORLD WING user | P |
| Make a videophone call | |
| Manage folder | Part names and functions 4 |
| Manner mode | Payphone |
| Melody Call | PC connection |
| Menu list | Personal data lock |
| Menu operation | Phonebook |
| Menu setting | PIN1 code/PIN2 code |
| microSD Card | Play program |
| Missed call notice | Play shot moving pictures |
| Missed Call Notification Service | Play videos recorded 1Seg |
| Move page | Power on/off |
| Movie | Precautions |
| Multi Number | Profile |
| Multishot camera | Program setting |
| Music | Public mode (Drive mode) |
| MUSIC Player | Public mode (Power off) |
| MUSIC Player screen | PUK (PIN Unlock Key) |
| Music&Video Channel | - |
| | Q |
| N | |
| | Quick voice activation |
| Network security code | R |
| Network service | r. |
| Nuisance Call Blocking Service 51 | |
| | Receive a call |
| | Receive a videophone call 50 |
| | Receive Area Mail |

| Receive information | Shoot still picture | 64 |
|--------------------------------------|--|----|
| Receive infrared data 80 | Shooting screen | 63 |
| Receive setting | SMS | 5 |
| Receive SMS | Sort rules | 5 |
| Received calls | Sound/Screen setting | 4(|
| Add phonebook entries 58 | Specific absorption rate (SAR) of mobile phone | |
| Make a call | | 98 |
| Reception | Stock icon | 34 |
| Record message | Sub display | 34 |
| Recording | Submenu | 36 |
| Redial | Support | 82 |
| Add phonebook entries 58 | Switch browsers | 60 |
| Make a call | Switch entry modes | 39 |
| Register all numbers/addresses 58 | Switch to Full Browser | 60 |
| Register Bluetooth device | Switch to i-mode | 6(|
| Register profile | - | |
| Remove back cover | T | |
| Reply to i-mode mail | | |
| Reset settings | Terminal security code | 4 |
| Ring tone | Ticker display setting | 62 |
| • | Toy camera | |
| S | Troubleshooting | 82 |
| | U | |
| Scanning function | 0 | |
| Schedule | | |
| Screen explanation | UIM operation | |
| Screen memo 61 | Unavailable | |
| Security code | Unlock SIM card | |
| Security Scan (Scanning function) 87 | Unregistered caller | |
| Select a link | Unsent messages | |
| Select menu | Update pattern definitions | |
| Select startup menu 41 | Update software | |
| Self mode | Update from icon | |
| Send i-mode mail | Update from menu | |
| Send Ir data | Use 1Seg | |
| Send SMS | Use MyFACE | |
| Shabette-Kensaku | Use shortcut | 38 |
| Shoot by scene | | |
| Shoot moving picture 64 | | |

V

| Various functions for shooting 65 | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Various lock functions4 | |
| VeilView | 1 |
| Vibrator | 0 |
| View and operate sites 60 | 0 |
| View i-mode site | 9 |
| Voice Mail Service | 2 |
| W | |
| | |
| Warranty | |
| Warranty and After-Sales Service 84 | 4 |
| Waterproof/Dust-proof function | 2 |
| Charge | 7 |
| Draining water | 6 |
| Precautions | 4 |
| Things to keep in mind | 2 |
| What you can do | |
| What you can do with SH-05D | |
| Wi-Fi | |
| Wireless charger | |
| WORLD CALL | |
| WONLD OALL | v |

Check/Change the subscription, apply for various services, and request various information materials online.

From i-mode iMenu ▶ お客様サポート (user support) ▶ お申込・お手練き (Applications/Procedures) ▶ 各種お申込・お

手続き (Various Applications/Procedures) | Packet communication charges free | (in Japanese only)

From a PC

My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/) ▶ 各種お申込・お手続き (Various Applications/Procedures) (in Japanese only)

- ※ You will need your "Network Security Code" to access the site from i-mode.
- X No packet communication charges are incurred when accessing the site from i-mode. Accessing from overseas will incur charges.
- ※ You will need your "docomo ID/Password" to access the site from PC.
- * If you do not have or you have forgotten your "Network Security Code" or "docomo ID/Password", contact the number listed in General Inquiries on the back of this manual.
- The site may not be available depending upon the content of your subscription.
- You may not be able to access some site services due to system maintenance, etc.

Using mobile phone with your \manners!

Please be considerate of those around you when using a mobile phone in public places.

Turn off your FOMA terminal in the following places

■ When in an area where use is prohibited Be sure to turn off a mobile phone on an aircraft, in a hospital and near the priority seats on the train.

Set the Public mode in the following places

■ While driving

Using a mobile phone in hand while driving is regarded as a punishable act. Some cases such as when rescuing sick and injured people or maintaining public safety are exempted.

■ When in public places such as theaters, movie theaters or museums

Be considerate of the privacy of the individuals around vou

Please be considerate of the privacy of individuals around you when taking and sending photos using camera-equipped mobile phones.



DOCOMO's contribution to environment

Simplified manual

detailed explanation.

We simplified the manual and reduced paper consumption by explaining the basic operation in Japanese version of this manual. You can check Guide (in Japanese only, contained in the FOMA terminal) and DOCOMO website for frequently-used function and

Collecting and recycling of mobile phones



We collect your unnecessary mobile phones and other devices irrespective of carrier. Bring them to a docomo Shop near you. XIntended devices: Mobile モバイル・リサイクル・ネットワーク phone. PHS. battery pack. charger and desktop holder (irrespective of carrier)

General Inquiries <docomo Information Center>

(Business hours: 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.)

0120-005-250 (toll free)

 Service available in: English, Portuguese, Chinese, Spanish. Korean. W Unavailable from part of IP phones.

(Business hours: 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. (open all year round))

■From DOCOMO mobile phones ■From land-line phones (In Japanese only) (In Japanese only)

(No prefix) 151 (toll free) 0120-800-000 (toll free) * Unavailable from land-line phones, etc. * Unavailable from part of IP phones.

Please confirm the phone number before you dial.

● For Applications or Repairs and After-Sales Service, please contact the above-mentioned information center or the docomo Shop etc. near you on the NTT DOCOMO website or the i-mode site.

NTT DOCOMO website http://www.nttdocomo.co.ip/english/

Loss or theft of FOMA terminal or payment of cumulative cost overseas <docomo Information Center>

(available 24 hours a day)

From DOCOMO mobile phones

International call access code for the country you stay

-81-3-6832-6600* (toll free)

You are charged a call fee to Japan when calling from a land-line phone, etc. If you use SH-05D, you should dial the number +81-3-6832-6600 (to enter "+", press and hold the "0" key for at least one second).

From land-line phones

<Universal number>

Universal number

international prefix -8000120-0151*

*You might be charged a domestic call fee according to the call rate for the country you stay.

% For international call access codes for major countries and universal number international prefix, refer to DOCOMO International Services website.

If you lose your FOMA terminal or have it stolen, immediately take the steps necessary for suspending the use of the FOMA terminal.

If the FOMA terminal you purchased is damaged, bring your FOMA terminal to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO after returning to Japan.



Don't forget your mobile phone... or your manners!

When using your mobile phone in a public place, don't forget to show common courtesy and consideration for others around you.

Manufacturer: SHARP Corporation

Repairs

(Business hours: 24 hours (open all year round))

From DOCOMO mobile phones From land-line phones (In Japanese only) (In Japanese only)

(No prefix) 113 (toll free) 0120-800-000 (toll free)

※ Unavailable from land-line phones, etc. ※ Unavailable from part of IP phones.

i-mode site iMenu ▶ お客様サポート (user support) ▶ドコモショップ (docomo Shop) XIn Japanese only

Failures encountered overseas <Network Support and Operation Center>

(available 24 hours a day)

From DOCOMO mobile phones

International call access code for the country you stay

-81-3-6718-1414* (toll free)

*You are charged a call fee to Japan when calling from a land-line phone, etc. If you use SH-05D, you should dial the number +81-3-6718-1414 (to enter "+", press and hold the "0" key for at least one second).

From land-line phones

<Universal number>

Universal number

international prefix =8005931=8600*

*You might be charged a domestic call fee according to the call rate for the country you stay.

% For international call access codes for major countries and universal number international prefix, refer to DOCOMO International Services website.

Sales: NTT DOCOMO, INC.



To prevent damage to the environment, bring used battery packs to a docomo service counter, a docomo agent or a

'12.1 (1st Edition) 12A MS117(1)

SH-05D Manual for PC Connection

| Data communication | 1 |
|--|----|
| Before using data communication | 2 |
| Flow of setup for data transfer (OBEX[™] communication) | 3 |
| Flow of setup for data communication | 4 |
| Connecting up PC to the FOMA terminal | 6 |
| Installing FOMA communication configuration file | 7 |
| Preparing Bluetooth connection | 11 |
| Connecting up Wi-Fi compatible PC | 13 |
| Set network transmission with DOCOMO Connection Manager | 14 |
| Set network transmission without using DOCOMO Connection Manager | 20 |
| Sending and receiving data (OBEX[™] communication) | 30 |
| ■ List of AT command | 32 |

Manual for PC Connection

This manual explains the necessary items to perform the data communication with SH-05D and the installation methods of "FOMA communication configuration file" and "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

The operation procedure and screens may be partly different depending on the use environment.

Data communication

Data communication available for the FOMA terminal

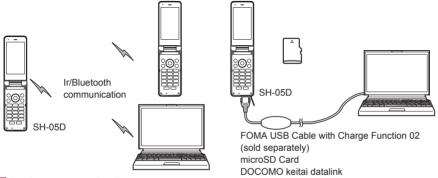
The FOMA terminal communication formats fall into three categories: packet communication, 64K data communication and data transfer.

- The FOMA terminal does not support fax transmissions.
- The FOMA terminal supports data communication with sigmarion III. The high-speed communication for FOMA HIGH-SPEED area is not supported.
- The FOMA terminal is not compatible with Remote Wakeup
- Unable to use 64K data communication by connecting a PC, etc. overseas.
- To use packet communication overseas, communicate with IP connection (PPP connection is not available for packet communication).

■ Data transfer (OBEX[™] communication)

Send or receive data such as images, music, phonebook entries, and messages between the FOMA terminal and another FOMA terminal or PC. etc.

 Data which can be sent and received vary depending on transfer method. Refer to "Manual (detailed edition)" (in Japanese only) for data which can be sent and received by each transfer method.



Packet communication

Charges incurred are based on the amount of data sent and received. When you are only connected to the network and are not sending or receiving data, no communication charges are incurred. Remain connected to the network, with no charge, and only send or receive data when necessary.

By using access points that are compatible with the FOMA packet communication, such as the DOCOMO Internet connection services "mopera U", high-speed data communication of up to 7.2 Mbps downlink and 5.7 Mbps uplink is available (A best-effort system is provided in which communication speeds vary depending on the communication environment and network traffic conditions).

- The maximum values (7.2 Mbps and 5.7 Mbps) are the values based on the technical standard, and not the
 actual communication speed. The actual communication speed varies depending on the network congestion
 or communication environment.
- The communication speeds may slow outside the FOMA HIGH-SPEED area or when connecting to the
 access point that does not support HIGH-SPEED or when using the device that does not support
 HIGH-SPEED such as DOCOMO's PDA "sigmarion III".

For a packet communication, connect the FOMA terminal to a device such as a PC using FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately), Bluetooth function or Wi-Fi connection and perform appropriate settings. Best suited for sending and receiving mail text data or other relatively small amounts of data at high speeds. Note that sending or receiving large files will lead to higher communication charges.

Making voice calls while performing packet communication with a PC or other devices is possible.

■ 64K data communication

Charges incurred are based on the connection time. This communication uses access points that are compatible with FOMA 64K data communication, such as the DOCOMO Internet connection services "mopera U", or a synchronous ISDN 64K access point.

For 64K data communication, connect the FOMA terminal to a device such as a PC using FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 or Bluetooth function and perform appropriate settings. Best suited for sending and receiving relatively large amounts of data, such as downloading Data box contents. Note that a long-time communication leads to higher communication charges.

Things to keep in mind

Internet service provider fees

When using the Internet, usage fees are charged by the Internet service provider. These usage fees, paid to the Internet service provider, are separate from the FOMA service fee. Contact your Internet service provider for details on usage fees.

Use the DOCOMO Internet connection services "mopera U". "mopera U" requires subscription (fees apply).

■ Host (Internet service provider, etc.) settings

Hosts for a packet communication and 64K data communication differ. For a packet communication, use a host that supports the FOMA packet communication, and for a 64K data communication, use a host that supports the FOMA 64K data communication or synchronous ISDN 64K communication.

Connecting to DoPa access points is not possible.

■ Packet communication and 64K data communication conditions

The following conditions are necessary for a data communication (packet communication/64K data communication) using the FOMA terminal in Japan.

- The PC must support the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02.
- When using Bluetooth function, PC must be compatible with Bluetooth specification ver.1.1, ver.1.2 or ver. 2.0+EDR (Dial-up Networking Profile).
- When using Wi-Fi connection, PC must be compatible with wireless LAN specification IEEE 802.11b, IEEE 802.11g or IEEE 802.11n.
- Must be within the FOMA service area.
- For a packet communication, the access point must be compatible with the FOMA packet communication.
- For a 64K data communication, the host must support the FOMA 64K data communication or synchronous ISDN 64K communication.

However, even if above conditions are met, communication may not be possible due to a busy base station or poor signal conditions.

 When performing a packet communication, the device connected to your FOMA terminal must be a JATE (Japan Approvals Institute for Telecommunications Equipment) authorized product.

Access authentication for using browser

The FirstPass (Client certificate) is required for access authentication when using FirstPass compatible sites with PC browser. Check the DOCOMO website for details.

Before using data communication

Operating environment

The following lists the operating environments for using data communications.

| Item | Custom requirements |
|-----------------|--|
| | System requirements |
| PC | PC/AT compatible |
| | When using FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately): A USB port (Universal Serial Bus Specification Rev1.1/2.0-compliant) |
| | When using Bluetooth function: Bluetooth specification ver.1.1, ver.1.2 or ver. 2.0+EDR-compliant (Dial-up Networking Profile) |
| | When using Wi-Fi connection: Wireless LAN specification IEEE 802.11b, IEEE 802.11g or IEEE 802.11n-compliant |
| | Display resolution 800 × 600 dots or more and High Color 16 bits or more are recommended • 1024 × 600 dots or more for DOCOMO Connection Manager (1024 × 768 dots or more is recommended) |
| OS | Windows XP SP3, Windows Vista SP2, Windows 7 SP1 (all Japanese versions) |
| Required memory | Windows XP: At least 128 MB |
| | Windows Vista: At least 512 MB |
| | Windows 7 (32 bit version): At least 1 GB |
| | Windows 7 (64 bit version): At least 2 GB |
| Hard disk | At least 5 MB free space |
| | At least 10 MB free space for DOCOMO Connection Manager |
| Web browser* | Internet Explorer 6.0 or later |
| E-mail client* | Windows Mail or Outlook Express 6.0 |

^{*} The operating environments are required for DOCOMO Connection Manager.

- Check the DOCOMO website for the latest information of operating environment.
- Required memory and hard disk may differ depending on the PC system configuration.
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 7.0 or later is recommended for activating menus.
 Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0 or later is recommended for Windows XP.
- The operation in an environment with an upgraded, added or changed OS cannot be guaranteed.
- Depending on the operating environment, the use of the software may not be possible. DOCOMO holds no
 responsibility for responding to inquiries or guaranteeing operation in environments other than those specified
 above.

Required equipment

The following hardware and software are required besides the FOMA terminal and a PC.

- FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately)*1 or FOMA USB Cable (sold separately)*1
- FOMA communication configuration file (Driver)*2
- *1 For USB connection
- *2 Download from the DOCOMO website.
- Use a dedicated USB cable "FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02" or "FOMA USB Cable". USB cables for PC
 are not available since the connector shape is different.
- The use of a USB HUB may not work correctly.

Flow of setup for data transfer (OBEX™ communication)

FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately) is required to install the FOMA communication configuration file.

Install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (Driver)

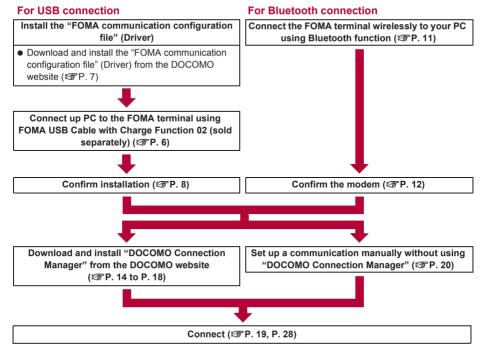
• Download and install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (Driver) from the DOCOMO website (1287 P. 7)



Data transfer

Flow of setup for data communication

This section describes the preparation to use a packet communication and 64K data communication. The flow is as shown below.



• Use the broadband connection, etc. compatible "mopera U" (subscription necessary) for the convenient use of Internet with the FOMA terminal. There is a plan that only charges for months which the service was used.

For Wi-Fi connection

Set the FOMA terminal to access point mode • Refer to "Manual (detailed edition)" (in Japanese only) of the FOMA terminal for details on access point mode Connect the FOMA terminal wirelessly to your PC using Wi-Fi connection (@P. 13) Connect

Set USB mode of the FOMA terminal to [Communication mode] for data communication using USB connection.

FOMA communication configuration file

To connect the FOMA terminal to your PC via FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 for a data communication, download and installation of the FOMA communication configuration file from the DOCOMO website is required (實 P. 7 to P. 10).

- If installation fails and [FOMA SH05D] is not listed in the screens of step 3 of "Confirming installed FOMA communication configuration file (Driver)" on P. 9, uninstall the FOMA communication configuration file (PPP 9) and install it again.
- If, for some reason, the PC is unable to recognize the FOMA terminal, uninstall the FOMA communication configuration file (PP. 9) and install it again.

Preparing Bluetooth connection

Make data communication by connecting the FOMA terminal wirelessly to a Bluetooth compatible PC.

For details on Bluetooth connection ♥ P. 11

Connecting up Wi-Fi compatible PC

Make data communication by connecting the FOMA terminal wirelessly to a Wi-Fi compatible PC.

● For details on connecting to Wi-Fi compatible PC ☞ P. 13

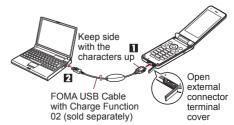
Connecting up PC to the FOMA terminal

Connect the FOMA terminal to your PC with both devices turned on. If the FOMA terminal is connected to your PC, [1] appears on the FOMA terminal screen. If the FOMA communication configuration file is not installed, install the file before connecting the FOMA terminal to the PC (1).

- Refer to P. 11 for details on connecting the FOMA terminal wirelessly to your PC using Bluetooth function.
- Refer to P. 13 for details on connecting the FOMA terminal wirelessly to your PC using Wi-Fi connection.

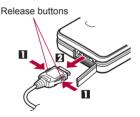
Connecting using FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02

- Insert the FOMA terminal side connector of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately) into the external connector terminal on the FOMA terminal (1).
- Insert the PC side connector of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 into the USB connector on the PC (☑).



How to remove

- 1 Hold the release buttons on the FOMA terminal side of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (■), and pull out from the FOMA terminal (②).
 - Pulling by force may cause a malfunction.
- **2** Pull the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 out from the PC.



- Set USB mode setting of the FOMA terminal to [Communication mode] and connect.
 - To set to communication mode: In the Normal menu on the FOMA terminal, select [Setting] ▶ [External connection] ▶ [USB mode] ▶ [Communication mode].
- Connecting the FOMA terminal while charging with the wireless charger is also possible.
- Do not remove the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 during data communication. Otherwise, communication disconnection or data loss may occur.

Installing FOMA communication configuration file

To make data communication by connecting the FOMA terminal to a PC via FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately), the FOMA communication configuration file is required.

- End all resident software before the FOMA communication configuration file (Driver) is installed.
- When connecting with other than FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02, installing the FOMA communication configuration file is not required.

Installing FOMA communication configuration file (Driver)

- Install on the PC using a user with administrator rights.
 - When User Account Control screen appears, click [はい] (Yes) or [許可] (Permitted) and [続行] (Continue).
- Perform steps 1 to 6 first, and then connect the FOMA terminal to the PC.

Download FOMA communication configuration file (Driver) from the DOCOMO website

- Download from the following website.
 http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/utilization/application/foma/com_set/driver/style/sh05d/index.html (in Japanese only)
- The following warning message may appear. This warning is shown by the security setting of Internet Explorer but does not cause any problem for use.
 - When the [ファイルのダウンロード セキュリティの警告] (File download Security warning) screen appears

Click [実行] (Run).



Double-click [SH05Ds.exe] in the downloaded driver [sh-05d_driver_win7_32].

For Windows 7 (64 bit version)

1 Double-click [SH05Ds.exe] in the [sh-05d driver win7 64].

For Windows Vista (32 bit version)

1 Double-click [SH05Ds.exe] in the [sh-05d driver vista 32].

For Windows Vista (64 bit version)

1 Double-click [SH05Ds.exe] in the [sh-05d driver vista 64].

For Windows XP

1 Double-click [SH05Ds.exe] in the [sh-05d driver win xp].

Click [インストール開始] (Start install).

For Windows Vista and Windows XP

- Click [インストール開始] (Start install) and proceed to step 6.
- ◢ Click [セットアップ開始] (Start setting up).
- **5** Click [OK] when [デバイスメタデータをコピーしました] (Device metadata is copied) appears.
- 「Connect the FOMA terminal to your PC via FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 when [FOMA SH05DとPCをFOMA USB接続ケーブルにて接続してください。] (Connect the FOMA SH05D to your PC via FOMA USB Cable.) appears.
 - The installation in progress screen appears and installation automatically begins.
 - · Connect the FOMA terminal while the power is on.

7 Click [OK] when [FOMA SH05Dドライバのインストールが完了しました。] (Installation of FOMA SH05D driver is completed.) appears.

- Installation of the FOMA communication configuration file finishes.
- Installation may take a few minutes.
- When [プログラム互換性アシスタント] (Program Compatibility Assistant) appears, click [このプログラムは正しくインストールされました] (This program installed correctly).
- When a message promoting to restart the PC appears, follow the instruction and restart.
- When [他のデバイスドライバのインストールが終了後に再度インストーラを実行してください。] (Run the installer again after other device drivers are installed) appears, uninstall other drivers automatically installed and install the driver. Refer to "Uninstalling FOMA communication configuration file (Driver)" for steps on uninstalling.

Confirming installed FOMA communication configuration file (Driver)

If the FOMA terminal is not properly recognized by the PC, setup and communications are not possible. Example: Confirming Windows 7 drivers

The screens are different for Windows Vista and Windows XP.

Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel) and click [システムとセキュリティ] (System and security).

System properties screen appears.

For Windows Vista

- 1 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).
- **2** Click [システムとメンテナンス] (System and maintenance) ▶ the [システム] (System) icon.

For Windows XP

- **1** Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).
- **2** Click the [パフォーマンスとメンテナンス] (Performance and maintenance) icon ▶ the [システム] (System) icon.

🥊 Click [デバイスマネージャー] (Device manager).

The device manager screen appears.

For Windows Vista

1 Click [デバイスマネージャ] (Device manager) in [タスク] (Task).

For Windows XP

- **1** Click the [ハードウェア] (Hardware) tab.
- **2** Click [デバイスマネージャ] (Device manager).

Click on each device, and confirm the name of the installed device

Confirm that the names of all the installed devices are displayed for [ユニバーサル シリアル パス コントローラー] (Universal Serial Bus controllers), [ポート (COMとLPT)] (Ports (COM and LPT)) and 「モデム」 (Modems).

 The following drivers are installed when the FOMA communication configuration file is installed.

| Device type | Device name |
|--|---|
| Universal Serial Bus controllers For Windows XP USB (Universal Serial Bus) controllers | • FOMA SH05D |
| Ports (COM and LPT) | FOMA SH05D Command Port (COMx)* FOMA SH05D OBEX Port (COMx)* |
| Modem | FOMA SH05D |

The "x" from "COMx" is a number and differs depending on the PC.



 If recognized, they will appear in this manner.

If installation fails or [FOMA SH05D] does not appear in the screen of step 3, uninstall the file and then install it again.
 Refer to "Uninstalling FOMA communication configuration file (Driver)" for steps on uninstalling.

Uninstalling FOMA communication configuration file (Driver)

This section describes how to uninstall the FOMA communication configuration file.

- When uninstalling the FOMA communication configuration file, the PC user must have administrator rights. An
 error will occur when other users attempt to uninstall this software.
 - Contact the computer manufacturer or Microsoft Corporation for information about configuring the administrator rights setting.
 - When User Account Control screen appears, click [はい] (Yes) or [許可] (Permitted) and [続行] (Continue).

Uninstalling from control panel

Example: Uninstalling from Windows 7

- The screens are different for Windows Vista and Windows XP.
- 【 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel) and click [プログラムのアンインストール] (Uninstall programs).
 - The [プログラムのアンインストールまたは変更] (Uninstall or change programs) screen appears.

For Windows Vista

1 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).

2 Click [プログラム] (Programs) ▶ the [プログラムと機能] (Programs and features) icon.

For Windows XP

- **1** Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).
- **2** Click the [プログラムの追加と削除] (Add/Remove programs) icon.
 - The [プログラムの追加と削除] (Add/Remove programs) screen appears.

Double-click [FOMA SH05D USB Driver].

For Windows XP

- 1 Select [FOMA SH05D USB Driver].
- 2 Click [変更と削除] (Change/Remove).
- **3** When [FOMA SH05D ドライバーのアンインストールを行います。] (Uninstall FOMA SH05D driver.) appears, click [はい] (Yes).
 - Uninstallation of the FOMA communication configuration file begins.

For Windows Vista and Windows XP

- Click [はい] (Yes) and proceed to step 6.
- When [SH05Dのデバイス メタデータをWindowsから削除します。] (Delete device metadata of SH05D from Windows.) appears, click [削除開始] (Start deleting).
- **5** When [デバイスメタデータを削除しました] (Device metadata is deleted) appears, click [OK].
- **6** When [アンインストールは完了しました。PCを再起動してください。] (Uninstallation of the driver is completed. Restart the PC.) appears, click [OK]
 - Uninstallation of the FOMA communication configuration file finishes.
- If [FOMA SH05D USB Driver] is not displayed on the [プログラムのアンインストールまたは変更] (Uninstall or change programs) screen, double-click [SH05Dc.exe] in the ¥SH05D_Win7_32 folder* of the downloaded driver [sh-05d driver win7 32] to uninstall.
 - * For Windows 7 (64 bit version): In the \(\frac{4}{5}\) END5D_Win7_64 folder of the \([\frac{5}{6}\)_0-05d_driver_win7_64]\)

 For Windows Vista (32 bit version): In the \(\frac{4}{5}\)SD_WinVista32 folder of the \([\frac{5}{6}\)_0-05d_driver_vista_32\)

 For Windows Vista (64 bit version): In the \(\frac{4}{5}\)SD_WinVista64 folder of the \([\frac{5}{6}\)_0-05d_driver_vista_64\)

 For Windows XP: In the \(\frac{4}{5}\)SD_Win XP folder of the \([\frac{5}{6}\)_0-05d_driver_win \(\frac{7}{5}\)]
- When [プログラム互換性アシスタント] (Program Compatibility Assistant) appears, click [このプログラムは正しくインストールされました] (This program installed correctly).

Preparing Bluetooth connection

Make data communication by connecting the FOMA terminal wirelessly to a Bluetooth compatible PC.

- When making data communication using Bluetooth function, the communication speeds of FOMA terminal is
 for HIGH-SPEED, however, the data communication may not be available at maximum speed because the
 communication speeds of Bluetooth function have limitations.
- Use a Bluetooth-linked standard modem or a Bluetooth modem provided by the Bluetooth manufacturer.
 Contact the maker of your PC or Bluetooth maker for information on installation and setting methods.
- Refer to the PC manual of your PC for the details on operating it.

Connecting the FOMA terminal wirelessly to your PC using Bluetooth function

To connect a PC to the FOMA terminal for the first time, register the PC on the FOMA terminal.

- Operate the PC and the FOMA terminal.
- Registering a PC on the FOMA terminal
- In the Normal menu on the FOMA terminal, select [Tool] ▶ [Bluetooth] ▶ [Accept registered].
- Search and register the Bluetooth device from the PC.
 - For the FOMA terminal, keep the stand-by screen displayed.
- Select [Yes] and enter the Bluetooth passkey on the FOMA terminal after the message stating that the device is registered appears on the FOMA terminal display.
 - Enter up to 4 to 16 digits for a Bluetooth passkey.
 - Enter the same Bluetooth passkey for both the FOMA terminal and PC.
 - The PC is registered.
- Register the device approximately within 5 minutes after placing the FOMA terminal on stand-by for connection.
- Connecting the FOMA terminal to the registered PC
- 1 In the Normal menu on the FOMA terminal, select [Tool] ▶ [Bluetooth].
- Point the cursor to [Accept registered] and press ☑. Then, set [Dial-up(DUN)] to ☑ and press ⑤.
- Make a connection from the PC.
 - Automatically connect and [② (blue)] flashes at approximately 0.5-second intervals. The icon changes to
 [③ (gray)] when data is not transmitted from the FOMA terminal for a set length of time.

Confirming modem

Before setting communication, confirm the name and COM port number of the modem set for connecting the dial-up service

Operate the PC.

Example: Confirming Windows 7 drivers

The screens are different for Windows Vista and Windows XP.

Click [スタート] (Start) menu | [コントロールパネル] (Control panel) and click 「システムとセキュリティ1 (System and security).

The system property screen appears.

For Windows Vista

- **1** Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).
- **2** Click [システムとメンテナンス] (System and maintenance) ▶ the [システム] (System) icon.

For Windows XP

- 1 Click [スタート] (Start) menu [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).
- **2** Click the [パフォーマンスとメンテナンス] (Performance and maintenance) icon ▶ the [シス テム] (System) icon.
- **2** Click [デバイスマネージャー] (Device manager).

 The device manager screen appears.

For Windows Vista

1 Click [デバイスマネージャ] (Device manager) in [タスク] (Task).

For Windows XP

- **1** Click the [ハードウェア] (Hardware) tab.
- **2** Click [デバイスマネージャ] (Device manager).
- Click each device, and then confirm the modem name or COM port number.

Stopping dial-up communication service

- Operate the FOMA terminal.
- Press ☑ during communication and select [Tool] ▶ [Bluetooth] ▶ [List/cnnct/ discnct].
- Select the Bluetooth device that is connected and select [Yes].

Connecting up Wi-Fi compatible PC

Connect the Wi-Fi compatible PC and the FOMA terminal using Wi-Fi connection and use packet communication by setting the FOMA terminal as an access point.

 Set the FOMA terminal to an access point mode in advance. Refer to "Manual (detailed edition)" (in Japanese only) of the FOMA terminal for details on the setting of the access point mode, etc.

Example: Connecting with Windows 7

- 【 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).
 - 1 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [接続先] (Connect to) and proceed to step 4.
- 🥊 Click [ネットワークとインターネット] (Network and Internet).
- 🛂 Click [ネットワークと共有センター] (Network and sharing center).
 - The connect to a network screen appears.
- 4 Click [新しい接続またはネットワークのセットアップ] (Set up new connection or network).
 - The connect to a network screen appears.

For Windows Vista

1 Click [接続またはネットワークをセットアップします] (Set up a connection or network).

- 5 Select [ワイヤレスネットワークに手動で接続します] (Connect to the wireless network manually) and click [次へ] (Next).
- from [セキュリティの種類] (Network name), select the security method from [セキュリティの種類] (Security type) and click [次へ] (Next).
 - Enter/Set the same ESSID and security type as on the FOMA terminal.
 - [WPA2-パーソナル] (WPA2-personal) of [セキュリティの種類] (Security type) is the same as WPA2-PSK
 - When the encryption is set in the FOMA terminal, set the same [暗号化の種類] (Encryption type) and [セキュリティキー] (Security key) as in the FOMA terminal.
- 】 Click [閉じる] (Close).
- When the security type set in the access point mode of FOMA terminal is WEP, set the 802.1x authentication of PC side to be disabled.

Set network transmission with DOCOMO Connection Manager

DOCOMO Connection Manager

DOCOMO Connection Manager is a software which is convenient for using data communication of DOCOMO. Easily set the PC depending on the subscription. In addition, use the charge counter function to check the approximate communication charges or usage fee.

- This manual describes the installation method of DOCOMO Connection Manager.
- Subscription to the Internet service provider (mopera U, etc.), compatible with the flat-rate data plan or FOMA service and data communication is required to connect to the Internet using the terminal.
- Refer to the DOCOMO website for details.
 http://www.nttdocomo.co.ip/support/utilization/application/service/connection manager/ (in Japanese only)



Using measured-rate data communication

Note that transmitting large amounts of data using packet communication, such as viewing a website with images
and downloading data (Example: application, music or movie data, updating OS or antivirus software) will lead to
higher communication charges.

Note that flat-rate packet communication service, "Pake-hodai", "Pake-hodai full", do not apply to charges of data communication with the FOMA terminal connected to PC, etc. using a USB cable.

Before installing DOCOMO Connection Manager

Preparation for Installation

STEP 1 Setup preparation

Prepare the FOMA terminal and the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately).

STEP 2 Confirming the content of subscription

Confirm the content of subscription to the billing plans, discount service and Internet service provider

STEP 3 Changing the settings

If the connection software other than DOCOMO Connection Manager is installed, change the setting as necessary not to activate automatically.

Refer to "Using the connection software other than DOCOMO Connection Manager" on P. 15.

STEP 4 Acquiring DOCOMO Connection Manager

Download and install DOCOMO Connection Manager from the DOCOMO website

Setting Internet Explorer

Before installing this software, set the connection setting to 「ダイヤルしない」(No) on the internet option of Internet Explorer.

- **1** Activate Internet Explorer and click [ツール] (Tool) ▶ [インターネットオプション] (Internet option).
- 2 Click the [接続] (Connection) tab and then select [ダイヤルしない] (No).
- 3 Click [OK].



Logon with a user which uses DOCOMO Connection Manager.

 When installing DOCOMO Connection Manager, the PC user must have administrator rights. An error may occur when other users attempt to uninstall this software.

For Windows 7 and Windows Vista

· Administrator account is required. If PC is logged on with other than manager account, a screen to enter the user name and password of the administrator appears during install.

· Logon with a user which belongs to the Administrators Group or a user of "Computer administrator".

End all activating applications.

 When installing DOCOMO Connection Manager, resident programs on Windows including anti-virus software are also ended.

Example: Right-click the icon displayed in the task bar and select [閉じる] (Close) or [終了] (Exit).

Using the connection software other than DOCOMO Connection Manager

 This software has built-in functions equal to the following software. The following software is not required to be used simultaneously.

Change the setting not to activate or uninstall them as necessary.

- The software not required to be used simultaneously
 - mopera U start up tool
 - mopera U connection & setting tool
 - FOMA PC configuration software
 FOMA byte counter

In addition, when using Mzone (Public wireless LAN connection) with this software, uninstall the following public wireless LAN connection software

If the following software is installed simultaneously. Mzone connection with this software is not available.

- U public wireless LAN utility software
- DOCOMO public wireless LAN utility software
- DOCOMO public wireless LAN utility program

Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager

Example: Installing to Windows 7

- The screens are different for Windows Vista and Windows XP
- Access the page for DOCOMO Connection Manager from the DOCOMO website.
 - Access the following website.
 http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/utilization/application/service/connection_manager/
- **2** Click [ドコモ コネクションマネージャ(Windows®用)へ] (DOCOMO Connection Manager (for Window®)).
- <mark>3 Click [[ドコモ コネクションマネージャ(Windows®用)]ダウンロードへ]</mark> (Downloading DOCOMO Connection Manager (for Window®)).
- 【 Confirm the user licensing agreement and click [同意する] (Agree) to agree for downloading.
 - The following warning message may appear. This warning is shown by the security setting of Internet Explorer but does not cause any problem for use.
 - When the [ファイルのダウンロード セキュリティの警告] (File download Security warning) screen appears
 Click [実行] (Run).



_ Click [はい] (Yes).

For Windows Vista

1 Click [続行] (Continue).

For Windows XP

 User Account Control screen does not appear. The setup program is activated soon.





G Click [次へ] (Next).



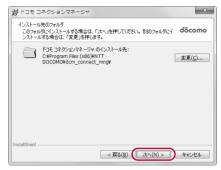
- 7 Confirm the content and click [次へ] (Next).
 - The precaution appears. Make sure to confirm its content. Click [キャンセル] (Cancel) to cancel the installation.
- Read the licensing agreement and select [使用許諾契約の条項に同意します]
 (Agree to articles of the user licensing agreement) and then click [次へ] (Next)
 - This is the user licensing agreement for DOCOMO Connection Manager. Click [キャンセル] (Cancel) to cancel the installation.

to agree.

- Gonfirm the destination program folder and click [次へ] (Next).
 - To change the destination program folder, click [変更] (Change), select a destination for installation and click [次へ] (Next).

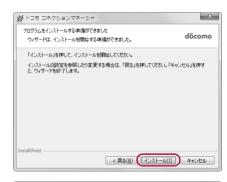






1 Click [インストール] (Install). Installation begins.

11 Click [完了] (Finish).
Installation is completed.





Activating DOCOMO Connection Manager

- Select [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [すべてのプログラム] (All programs) ▶ [NTT DOCOMO] ▶ [ドコモ コネクションマネージャ] (DOCOMO Connection Manager) ▶ [ドコモ コネクションマネージャ] (DOCOMO Connection Manager).
 - When the software is activated for the first time, the setting wizard appear. Operate and make the setting according to the guidance from the software to prepare for the connection to the Internet. Refer to DOCOMO Connection Manager's help for details.



Connect/Disconnect button

 Communication is not disconnected by only ending the internet browser or mail software. Be sure to disconnect the communication with 印版する1 (Disconnect) button of DOCOMO Connection Manager when communication is not in use. If the automatic update is set for updating OS, etc., the software is automatically updated and it may lead to higher Packet communication charges. _ 品 × ドコモ コネクションマネージャ 目メニュー。 3 設定。 羊料金 マヘルブ。 パケット(定額) Mzone ⋒ パケット定額サービスによる定額接続が完了しました。 通信を終了するには[切断する]ボタンを押してください。 接続先 monera U 通信量 XXX.XXXKバイト(X,XXXバケット) 通信料 XXX円 当月概算料金 xxxm 通信中です

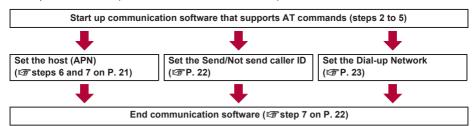
Set network transmission without using DOCOMO Connection Manager

Setting communications for packet communication and 64K data communication

This section describes how to set up packet communication and 64K data communication without using DOCOMO Connection Manager.

To make the settings, communication software for entering AT commands are required. "Hyper terminal" is used here

- The flow for setting up with use of AT commands is as follows.
- To use 64K data communication, there is no host (APN) setting.
- For Windows 7 or Windows Vista, "Hyper terminal" is not included as standard. Use compatible software to set up communications (follow the instructions for the software).



- Install the FOMA communication configuration file before making settings for packet communication and 64K data communication (@P.7).
- AT commands are commands for controlling the modem. The FOMA terminal is compliant with AT commands and also supports some extended commands, as well as some unique AT commands.
- Making host (APN) settings is not necessary when using mopera U or mopera, the DOCOMO Internet connection service, since it is set as the default.
- Set Notify caller ID as necessary (When using mopera U or mopera, set [Send]). The default setting is [Not send].
- Set other settings as necessary. Use is possible with the default settings.

Setting host (APN)

Set the host (APN) for using packet communication. Register up to ten numbers. Hosts are managed using cid numbers from 1 to 10 (@P. 21). The default setting for cid1 is "mopera.ne.jp", the APN used to connect to mopera (<PDP_type> is "PPP"). The default setting for cid2 is "mopera.net", the APN used to connect to mopera U (<PDP_type> is "PPP"). The default setting for cid3 is "mopera.net", the APN used to connect to mopera U (<PDP_type> is "IP"). The default setting for cid4 is "mpr.ex-pkt.net", the APN used to connect to mopera U (<PDP type> is "PPP"). Save hosts (APN) to cid5 to 10.

- The registered cid is the connection number set in the dial-up connection settings.
- A separate host (APN) is required to be set for USB connection and Bluetooth connection.
- If USB connection and Bluetooth connection are switched during packet communication, the host (APN) is required to be set again.
- Contact the Internet service provider or network administrator for hosts (APNs) other than mopera U or mopera.

Example: Using FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately) on Windows XP

- Connect the FOMA terminal to your PC via FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02.
- 2 Select [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [すべてのプログラム] (All programs) ▶ [アクセサリ] (Accessories) ▶ [通信] (Communications) ▶ [ハイパーターミナル] (Hyper terminal).
 - · Hyper terminal starts up.

- 3 Enter a name (such as a host name) in the [名前] (Name) field and click [OK].
 - The advanced settings screen for phone number appears.



- 4 Select [FOMA SH05D] from [接続方法] (Connection method), enter a temporary number in the [電話番号] (Phone number) field that does not actually exist (such as [0]), and click [OK].
 - For the area code, the default setting in Windows (such as [03]), appears. Set any number for the area code, since it is not related to the host (APN) setting.



- 「 When the connection screen appears, click [キャンセル] (Cancel).
- f Enter host (APN) and press ⊒.

 Enter host (APN) in the format: AT+CGDCONT=<cid>, "<PDP_type>","APN" (資子 P. 35).

<cid> : Enter any of 5 to 10. "<PDP type>" : Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"APN" : Enter the host (APN) enclosed in " ".

- If [OK] appears, the APN is set successfully.
- To check the current host (APN) setting, enter AT+CGDCONT? , and the settings appear in a list.

When nothing appears on the screen when AT commands are entered

ATE1₽

Refer to P. 39 for details on AT commands.

When resetting APN settings using AT commands

- AT+CGDCONT= : To reset all the cids
- AT+CGDCONT=<cid>
 ☐ : To reset only specific cids

When reset, <cid>=1 returns to "mopera.ne.jp" (default setting), <cid>=2 or 3 returns to "mopera.net" (default setting), <cid>=4 returns to "mpr.ex-pkt.net" (default setting) and settings for <cid>=5 to 10 are unregistered.



When confirming APN settings using AT commands

• AT+CGDCONT? Refer to P. 35 for details on AT commands.



- Confirm that [OK] appears and select [ハイパーターミナルの終了] (Exit hyper terminal) from the [ファイル] (File)
 - Hyper terminal ends.
 - [セッション×××を保存しますか?] (Save session xxx?) appears. However, there is no need to save.



Setting Send/Not send caller ID

Handset number (Caller ID) is important personal information. Use caution when setting.

- 1 Follow steps 1 to 5 of "Setting host (APN)" on P. 20.
- 2 Set either Send caller ID (186) or Not send caller ID (184) during packet communication.
 - Enter in the format: "AT*DGPIR=<n>" (IFP. 34).
 AT*DGPIR=1 : Add "184" when packet communication is established with the host (APN).
 AT*DGPIR=2 : Add "186" when packet
 - :Add "186" when packet communication is established with the host (APN).
- Repears.





■ Send/Not send setting on dial-up networks

Adding "186" (Send) and "184" (Not send) to the host number in dial-up networks is also possible. Setting "186" (Send) and "184" (Not send) in both the *DGPIR command setting and the dial-up network setting results in the following.

| Dial-up network setting (when <cid>=1)</cid> | Using the *DGPIR command Send/ Not send setting | Send/Not send caller ID |
|--|--|---|
| *99***1# | Not set (default setting) | Send |
| | Not send | Not send |
| | Send | Send |
| 184*99***1# | Not set (default setting) | Not send |
| | Not send | (dial-up network "184" is given priority) |
| | Send | |
| 186*99***1# | Not set (default setting) | Send |
| | Not send | (dial-up network "186" is given priority) |
| | Send | |

- Enter "AT*DGPIR=0" to return "186" (Send)/"184" (Not send) to [Not set] (default setting).
- Set [Send] for sending caller ID when using mopera U or mopera, the DOCOMO Internet connection service.

Setting dial-up network

Set the host and TCP/IP protocol. Contact the Internet service provider or network administrator for details on settings.

■ Hosts

to

For packet communication, set the host (APN) in advance. Register numbers (cid) 1 to 10 for the host (APN) in advance, to enable using packet communication by specifying control numbers. Host (APN) settings are the equivalent to a phonebook for packet communication on a PC. Compared to normal phonebook entries, they appear as follows.

| In phonebook | In Packet communication setting |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Registered number (memory number) | Control numbers (cids) 1 to 10 |
| Other party's name | Host name (host (APN)) |
| Other party's phone number | *99*** <cid>#</cid> |

For example, when the mopera host (APN), "mopera.ne.jp", is registered for cid1, connecting to the mopera is possible by specifying the host number "*99***1#". Other registered cids can be used similarly.

*99***1# : Connects to host (APN) registered to cid1. Alternatively, connect with just *99#.

*99***2# : Connects to host (APN) registered to cid2.

*99***10# : Connects to host (APN) registered to cid10.

The default setting for cid1 is "mopera.ne.jp", the APN used to connect to mopera (<PDP_type> is "PPP"). The default setting for cid2 is "mopera.net", the APN used to connect to mopera U (<PDP_type> is "PPP"). The default setting for cid3 is "mopera.net", the APN used to connect to mopera U (<PDP_type> is "IP"). The default setting for cid4 is "mpr.ex-pkt.net", the APN used to connect to mopera U (<PDP_type> is "PPP"). When connecting to a corporate LAN or Internet service providers other than mopera or mopera U, register the host (APN) using cid5 to 10 (1978 - 2.1).

For 64K data communication, enter the access point phone number supplied by the Internet service provider or network administrator.

- Contact the Internet service provider or network administrator for more information on settings.
- Access point phone number is "*8701" for mopera U and "*9601" for mopera when using 64K data communication.
- When using packet communication, enter "*99***3#" for mopera U and "*99***1#" for mopera (default setting).

■ Setting a dial-up network on Windows 7 and Windows Vista

On Windows 7, use "ネットワークの接続ウィザード" (Network connection wizard) to set the host (APN). Example: Using <cid>=3 to connect to mopera U. the DOCOMO Internet connection service on Windows 7

- The screens are different for Windows Vista.
- Subscription to mopera U requires a charge.
- 【 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel). For Windows Vista

1 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [接続先] (Connect to) and proceed to step 4.

- 🥊 Click [ネットワークとインターネット] (Network and Internet).
- **3** Click [ネットワークと共有センター] (Network and sharing center).

 The connect to a network screen appears
- 【 Click [新しい接続またはネットワークのセットアップ] (Set up new connection or network).
 - The connect to a network screen appears.

For Windows Vista

1 Click 「接続またはネットワークをセットアップします」 (Set up a connection or network).

- 「Click [ダイヤルアップ接続をセットアップします] (Set up a dial-up connection) ▶ [次へ] (Next).
 - For Bluetooth connection, select the [(in-use Bluetooth-linked standard modem)] or [(Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth maker)].
 - When two or more modems are connected to the PC, [どのモデムを使いますか?] (Which modem do you want to use?) appears. Select IFOMA SH05D1.
 - The create a dial-up connection screen appears.
- Enter the host number in the [ダイヤルアップの電話番号] (Dial-up phone number) field and a connection name in the [接続名] (Connection name) field, and then click [接続] (Connect).
 - To connect to <cid>=3 (mopera U), enter
 "*99***3#" in the [ダイヤルアップの電話番号]
 (Dial-up phone number) field.
 - When using mopera U or mopera, [ユーザー名] (User name) and [パスワード] (Password) can be left blank to connect.
 - When connecting to the Internet using a provider other than mopera U or mopera, enter the user name and password for the provider in the [ユーザー 名] (User name) and [パスワード] (Password) fields.



】 When [(接続名) に接続中] (Connecting to (Connection name)) appears, click [スキップ] (Skip).

- · Only confirming the settings without actually connecting.
- If [スキップ] (Skip) is not clicked, the network is connected to the Internet.
- R Click [閉じる] (Close).

For Windows Vista

1 Click [接続をセットアップします] (Set up a connection) and click [閉じる] (Close).

- 【 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).
 - 1 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [ネットワーク] (Networking).
 - **2** Click [ネットワークと共有センター] (Network and sharing center) ▶ [ネットワーク接続の管理] (Manage network connections) and proceed to step 12.
- ¶ Click [ネットワークとインターネット] (Network and Internet).
- 11 Click [ネットワークと共有センター] (Network and sharing center) ▶ [アダプターの設定の変更] (Change adapter setting) in [タスク] (Task).
 - The network connections screen appears.
- 12 Select and right-click the icon for host created and select [プロパティ] (Properties).
 - Properties screen appears.
- <mark>【}</mark> Confirm all the settings in the [全般] (General) tab.
 - When two or more modems are connected to the PC
 - For FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02:
 Make sure that [FOMA SH05D] in [接続の方法]
 (Connection method) shows ☑. When □
 appears instead, change to ☑. For modems
 other than [FOMA SH05D], change ☑ to □.
 - For Bluetooth connection: Make sure that the [(in-use Bluetooth-linked standard modem)] or [(Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth maker)] in [接続の方法] (Connection method) shows ☑. When □ appears instead, change to ☑. For modems other than the [(in-use Bluetooth-linked standard modem)] or [(Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth maker)], change ☑ to □
 - Confirm that [ダイヤル情報を使う] (Use dialing rules) shows □. When ☑ appears instead, change to □.

【 Click the [ネットワーク] (Networking) tab and confirm all settings.

 In the [この接続は次の項目を使用します] (Components checked are used by this connection) field, ☑ should appear only for [インターネットプロトコルバージョン4 (TCP/IPv4)] (Internet protocol version 4 (TCP/IPv4)). Set [QoSパケットスケ ジューラ] (QoS packet scheduler) according to the instructions of the provider.





- [Click the [オプション] (Option) tab and click [PPP設定] (PPP setting).
 - The PPP setting screen appears.

16 Check all options to show □ and click [OK].

The option setting screen reappears



17 Click [OK].

- . The host and TCP/IP protocol are set.
- Refer to P. 28 for details on connecting to dial-up network.

■ Setting a dial-up network on Windows XP

On Windows XP, use "ネットワークの接続ウィザード" (Network connection wizard) to set both the host (APN) and TCP/IP protocol.

Example: Using <cid>=3 to connect to mopera U, the DOCOMO Internet connection service

- Subscription to mopera U requires a charge.
- 【 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [すべてのプログラム] (All programs) ▶ [アクセサリ] (Accessories) ▶ [通信] (Communications) ▶ [ネットワーク接続] (Network connections).
 - The network connections screen appears.
- **2** Click [新しい接続を作成する] (Create new connection) in [ネットワークタスク] (Network tasks).
 - A new connection wizard screen appears.
- 김 Click [次へ] (Next).
 - The screen to select network connection type appears.
- 4 Select [インターネットに接続する] (Dial-up to the Internet) and click [次へ] (Next). ● A preparation screen appears.
- 5 Select [接続を手動でセットアップする] (Manually set up Internet connection) and click [次へ] (Next).
 - The Internet connection screen appears.
- f Select [ダイヤルアップモデムを使用して接続する] (Connect through phone line and modem) and click [次へ] (Next).
 - · A screen to specify the device appears.
- 7 Select [モデムー FOMA SH05D (COMx)] (Modem FOMA SH05D (COMx)) and click [次へ] (Next).
 - A number will replace "x".
 - The connection name screen appears.
 - For Bluetooth connection, select the [(in-use Bluetooth-linked standard modem)] or [(Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth maker)].
 - The screen appears only when multiple modems are installed.
- **B** Enter a connection name in the [ISP名] (ISP name) field and click [次へ] (Next).
 - The phone number to dial screen appears.
 - The [ISP名] (ISP name) is the name of the Internet service provider.



Enter the host number in the [電話番号] (Phone number) field and click [次へ] (Next).

- The Internet account information screen appears.
- To connect to <cid>=3 (mopera U), enter "*99***3#"



1 Set options as shown in the example screen and click [次へ] (Next).

- The new connection wizard complete screen appears
- When using mopera U or mopera, [ユーザー名] (User name) and [パスワード] (Password) can be left blank to connect
- When connecting to the Internet using a provider other than mopera U or mopera, enter the user name and password for the provider in the [ユーザー名] (User name) and [パスワード] (Password) fields.

| 折しい挟縛ウィザード |
|---|
| インターネット アカウント情報 インターネット アカウンドにサインインするにはアカウンドをとバスワードが必要です。 |
| BP アカウント名およびパスワードを入力し、この推奨を書き望めてから安全な境所に保管してくどさい。 受好 のアカウント名まなは「スワードを忘れてしまった場合は、BP に聞い合わせてください。 |
| 2-9-8(<u>0</u> : |
| ICO-FQ): |
| パスワードの確認入力(②) |
| ▽このコンピュータからインターネットに接続するときは、だれでもこのアカウント名およびパスワードを使用する(5) |
| ☑この接続を既定のインターネット接続とする(M) |
| |
| 〈原3個〉 【次八個〉 【年代七版 |

| When [新しい接続ウィザードの完了] (New connection wizard completed) | appears, click [完了] (Finish).

- The newly created connection wizard appears.
- 17 Confirm the setting information and click [キャンセル] (Cancel).
 - Only confirm the settings without actually connecting.
- 13 Select the icon for host created and select [プロパティ] (Properties) in the [ファイル] (File) menu.
 - Properties screen for the host appears.
- 14 Confirm all the settings in the [全般]
 - When two or more modems are connected to the PC
 - For FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02: Make sure that [FOMA SH05D] in [接続の方法] (Connection method) shows ☑. When □ appears instead, change to ☑. For modems other than [FOMA SH05D], change ☑ to □.
 - For Bluetooth connection: Make sure that the [(in-use Bluetooth-linked standard modem)] or [(Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth maker)] in [接続の方法] (Connection method) shows ☑. When ☐ appears instead, change to ☑. For modems other than the [(in-use Bluetooth-linked standard modem)] or [(Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth maker)], change ☑ to ☐.
 - Confirm that [ダイヤル情報を使う] (Use dialing rules) shows □. When ☑ appears instead, change to □.



15 Click the [ネットワーク] (Networking) tab, confirm all settings and click [設定] (Settings).

- Set [呼び出すダイヤルアップサーバーの種類] (Type of dial-up server to call) to [PPP: Windows95/98/NT4/2000, Internet].
- In the [この接続は次の項目を使用します] (Components checked are used by this connection) field, ☑ should appear only for [インターネットプロトコル (TCP/IP)] (Internet protocol (TCP/IP)). Leave [QoS パケットスケジューラ] (QoS packet scheduler) settings as is. No changes are necessary.
- The PPP setting screen appears.
- For TCP/IP settings used for connecting to an Internet service provider, confirm with the Internet service provider or network administrator.

f Check all options to show ☐ and click [OK].

· Properties screen of the host reappears.





- 🚺 Click [OK] on the [プロパティ] (Properties) screen.
 - The host and TCP/IP protocol are set.
 - Refer to P. 28 for details on connecting to dial-up network.

Connecting to dial-up network

Example: Connecting to the dial-up network via FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 on Windows 7

- The screens are different for Windows Vista and Windows XP.
- Connect the FOMA terminal to your PC via FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02.
- 2 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [コントロールパネル] (Control panel).

1 Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [接続先] (Connect to) and proceed to step 6.

For Windows XP

- **1** Click [スタート] (Start) menu ▶ [すべてのプログラム] (All programs) ▶ [アクセサリ] (Accessories) ▶ [通信] (Communications) ▶ [ネットワーク接続] (Network connections) and proceed to step 6.
- <mark>7</mark> Click [ネットワークとインターネット] (Network and Internet).
- ◢ Click [ネットワークと共有センター] (Network and sharing center).
- 🧗 Click [アダプターの設定の変更] (Change adapter setting) in [タスク] (Task).
 - The dial-up network screen appears.

Properties the connection icon.

- The connection screen appears.
- Alternatively, select the host icon and then select [接続] (Connect) in the [ファイル] (File) menu to display the connection screen.



7 Confirm the settings and click [ダイヤル] (Dial-up).

- . The FOMA is connected to the host.
- The phone number set in "Setting dial-up network"
 (©P. 23) appears in the [ダイヤル] (Dial-up) field.
- When using mopera U or mopera, [ユーザー名] (User name) and [パスワード] (Password) can be left blank to connect.



Disconnecting

Simply closing the browser may not disconnect the connection. Follow the steps below to properly disconnect.

【 Click [圖] in the task tray ▶ an item to disconnect, and click [切断] (Disconnect).

The connection is disconnected.

For Windows Vista

1 Click [圓] in the task tray ▶ [接続または切断...] (Connect or disconnect), and double-click the disconnection icon.

For Windows XP

1 Click [團] in the task tray and click [切断] (Disconnect).

Sending and receiving data (OBEX[™] communication)

Sending/Receiving FOMA terminal data to/from a PC

- The FOMA terminal has OBEX™ function as a data communication protocol. Connect the FOMA terminal to your PC via FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately), and the data communication (data communication with OBEX™ communication) enables sending and receiving phonebook, owner information from the own number screen, schedule, sent mail (including SMS), received mail (including SMS), unsent mail (including SMS), Area mail, memos, melodies, My picture, i-motion, My Documents, bookmark, ToruCa, Decome-Anime Template, and setting information.
- Use the following three types of data communication with the FOMA terminal.
 - Send data one item at a time from a PC to a FOMA terminal (Write 1)
 - Send data in bulk from a PC to a FOMA terminal (Write all)
 - Send data in bulk from a FOMA terminal to a PC (Read all)
- During data communication, the handset will be outside the service area, and functions such as voice/ videophone call. i-mode. i-mode mail or packet communication will not be available.
- Even after completion of data communication, [圖外] (outside the service area) may be displayed for a short time
- Make sure the FOMA terminal is properly connected to the PC. If not connected properly, sending and receiving data
 may not be possible, or data may be lost.
- Check whether there is enough remaining battery power of the FOMA terminal. If data communication is performed
 when the battery level is low or empty, sending and receiving data may not be possible, or data may be lost.
 Charging the FOMA terminal with the wireless charger during data communication is recommended.
- Check the PC power supply as well. If not turned on, sending and receiving data may not be possible, or data may be lost.
- Perform data communication with the FOMA terminal in stand-by. When movie/i-motion is set as the stand-by display, stop movie/i-motion playback before performing data communication.
- During communication (voice/videophone call and data communication), data cannot be sent or received. Also, when
 sending and receiving data, other data communication cannot be performed. However, receiving a call, right after
 data communication has begun, may be possible. In such cases, the sending or receiving of data is canceled.
- docomo mini UIM card phonebook data cannot be sent.
- Mail with i-αppli start up designations can be sent after attached data has been deleted.
- Mail attachment data exceeding 100 KB (including the message text) are deleted and only message is sent.
- Data such as phonebook entries cannot be sent or received while All lock or Personal data lock is set.
- Phonebook data cannot be sent or received when Keypad dial lock is set.
- Depending on data size, data communication may take some time. In addition, the FOMA terminal may not be able to receive data due to data size.
- When receiving phonebook data, data will be added from memory number [0010] for single entry, or in accordance with memory number information when receiving all entries.
- When receiving all phonebook entries, Profile (excluding first phone number) registered in Own number will be overwritten.
- Phonebook entries are sent in memory number order.
- When sending all phonebook entries, Profile from own number screen is also sent.
- PDF files which exceed 2 MB cannot be sent.
- Alternatively, send and receive data (OBEX) with the following methods (Some data may not be sent or received depending on the function).
 - Ir communication
 microSD Card
 Bluetooth communication

■ Devices required for data communication (OBEX[™] communication)

- To perform data communication, downloading data transfer software complied with OBEX™ standard from the Internet, and installing this software to your PC is required. Refer to the software manual for information on operating environment and installation methods. In addition, installation of the FOMA communication configuration file (ஊP. 7 to P. 9) is required in advance.
- A FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 is required to connect the FOMA terminal to a PC.
- The FOMA terminal data communication (OBEX[™] communication) function complies with IrMC[™] 1.1 standard.
 However, depending on the application, some data may not be sent or received even when the other party's terminal complies with IrMC[™] 1.1 standard.

Sending single data item (Write 1)

- Send data from a PC to a FOMA terminal one item at a time.
- Sending one item at a time from a FOMA terminal to a PC is not possible.
- Data transfer operating methods differ depending on the software used. Refer to the software manual for details

Send data from a PC using data transfer software (Write 1).

- Refer to the software manual for details on sending data.
- When phonebook data is sent (from a PC to the FOMA terminal) one entry at a time, entries are saved to the smallest available memory number from [0010] to [1999]. If all memory numbers from [0010] to [1999] are already used, entries are saved to the smallest available memory number between [00001] and [0009].
- When phonebook data is received and 2,000 entries (names, phone numbers or mail addresses) are already registered, or more than 2,000 entries have been registered, a message appears notifying that no further entries can be saved.

Sending all data (Write all/Read all)

- Write and read all data at once, between a PC and the FOMA terminal.
- "Write all" and "Read all" operations require data transfer software and your FOMA terminal authentication password
- Data transfer operating methods differ depending on the software used. Refer to the software manual for details

Send data from a PC using data transfer software (Forward all).

- · Refer to the software manual for details on sending data.
- Entering your authentication password on the PC will be required.
- Enter your authentication password (four digits).

2 Enter the terminal security code (four to eight digits) and the authentication password (four digits).

🗣 Start data transmission.

- Performing Write all from a PC to your FOMA terminal replaces all data stored in the FOMA terminal. All data
 previously stored in your FOMA terminal will be deleted. This includes phonebook, schedule, and protected mail data
 saved as secret data. However, for an image, i-motion, Melody, PDF or Decome-Anime Template in the Data box,
 original data is not deleted but saved additionally.
- If an error occurs during data transmission from a PC to the FOMA terminal, all data stored in the FOMA terminal
 may be deleted. Check the cable connection, the FOMA terminal battery level, and the PC power supply before
 performing Write all. Charging the FOMA terminal with the wireless charger during data communication is
 recommended.
- Depending on the connected device, the transmission status (bar display) may not appear.

List of AT command

AT commands

AT commands are commands used to set the FOMA terminal functions from a PC. When AT commands are entered from a PC, the FOMA terminal performs the corresponding operations.

AT command input format

AT commands must always start with "AT". Enter in single-byte alphanumeric characters.

Input example



Command: The command name

Each AT command including parameter (number or symbol) following the command must be entered on a single line. A single line means the characters from the first character until the character directly before the 🗔 is pressed. Up to 160 characters (including "AT") can be entered.

■ AT command input modes

To operate the FOMA terminal using AT commands, set the PC to terminal mode. In terminal mode, the characters entered from the keyboard are sent directly to the communication port to operate the FOMA terminal.

- Offline mode
 - The FOMA terminal is in stand-by. Normally, this mode is used to operate the FOMA terminal using AT commands.
- Online data mode
 - The FOMA terminal is connected and performing data communication. When an AT command is entered in this mode, the characters are sent directly to the receiver, and may cause the receiver's modem to malfunction. Do not enter AT commands in this mode.
- Online command mode
 - Even when the FOMA terminal is connected and performing communication, with special operations, operation by AT commands is possible. When in this mode, AT commands are executed while remaining connected to the receiver, and communications can be resumed after the operation is completed.
- When a call/transmission is made from an external device with 64K data communication, Number A is used when 2in1 mode is set to [A mode]/[Dual mode]. Number B is used when 2in1 mode is set to [B mode]. However, if Redial is performed with the AT command when [Dual mode] is set, Redial is performed with the last dialed number.
- Terminal mode enables a single PC to operate like a communication terminal. Characters entered from the keyboard
 are sent to the device or line connected to the communication port.

Switching between online data mode and online command mode

Use either of the following methods to switch the FOMA terminal from online data mode to online command mode.

- Enter "+++" command, or enter the set code in the "S2" register.
- Turn the RS-232C* ER signal OFF when set to "AT&D1".

To switch from online command mode to online data mode, enter "ATOL".

 USB interface emulates an RS-232C signal line, enabling RS-232C signal line control by the communication application.

List of AT command

[M]: AT commands that can be used with the FOMA SH05D Modem Port.

| AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution example |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| AT [M] | _ | The modem function of the FOMA terminal can be controlled by adding commands in the list to the end of this command. **Returns OK if only AT is entered. | AT. OK |
| AT%V | Displays FOMA terminal version.*2 | _ | AT%V Ver1.00 |
| [M] | | | OK |
| AT&C <n></n> | Sets operating condition for circuit CD (DCD) signals sent to DTE.*1 | n=0: Circuit CD always ON n=1: Circuit CD signal changes according to line connection status (default setting) When "&C1" is set, the CD signal is turned "ON" directly before the CONNECT signal is sent when connection is completed. The CD signal is turned "OFF" right before "NO CARRIER" is sent when the circuit is disconnected. | AT&C1』 OK |
| AT&D <n> [M]</n> | Sets the operation when the circuit ER (DTR) signal received from DTE changes from "ON" to "OFF" during online data mode.*1 | n=0: Ignores status (always considers signal ON) n=1: Sets online command mode when signal changes from ON to OFF n=2: Disconnects line and activates offline mode when signal changes from ON to OFF (default setting) | AT&D1 I |
| AT&E <n> [M]</n> | Selects speed display specifications when connecting.*1 | n=0: Wireless area communication speed appears n=1: DTE serial communication speed appears (default setting) | AT&E0 OK |
| AT&F <n> [M]</n> | Resets the FOMA terminal's AT command settings to their default settings. If this command is entered during communication, the settings are reset after disconnected.*2 | Can only be set as n=0 (can be omitted) | AT&F⊒ OK |
| AT&S <n></n> | Controls when the signal of data | n=0: Always ON (default setting) | AT&S0₽ |
| [M] | set ready (DR) is set to DTE.*1 | n=1:DR signal ON when line is connected | OK |
| AT&W <n> [M]</n> | Stores the current settings in the FOMA terminal's memory.*2, 5 | Can only be set as n=0 (can be omitted) | AT&W↓ OK |
| AT*DANTE | Displays the reception status of the FOMA terminal.*2 | The result from this command is in the following format. *DANTE: <m> <m> 0 : Status where outside the service area</m></m> | AT*DANTE☐ *DANTE:3 OK |
| [M] | | appears on the FOMA terminal 1 : Status where zero or one antenna appears on the FOMA terminal 2 : Status where two antennas appears on the FOMA terminal 3 : Status where three antennas appears on the FOMA terminal | |
| AT*DGANSM= <n></n> | Sets Accept/Reject call modes for incoming packet communications. This setting is only valid for incoming packet communications after entering setup commands.*2 | n=0: Sets Reject call and Accept call settings to [OFF] (default setting) n=1: Sets Reject call settings to [ON] n=2: Sets Accept call settings to [ON] | AT*DGANSM=0 OK AT*DGANSM? AT*DGANSM:0 OK |
| [M] | | | OIN |

| AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution example |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| AT*DGAPL= <n> [,<cid>]</cid></n> | Sets host (APN) to accept transmissions for incoming packet communications. APN settings use <cid> parameter defined by "+CGDCONT".*2</cid> | Adds or deletes from Accept calls list with <n> parameter. If <cid> parameter is abbreviated, adds (<n>=0) or deletes (<n>=1) all of <cid> to or from list. Adds (deletes) <cid> not defined with "+CGDCONT" to (from) list with this command. n=0: Adds to list (Adds APN defined by <cid> to Accept calls list) n=1: Deletes from list (Deletes APN defined by <cid> from Accept calls list)</cid></cid></cid></cid></n></n></cid></n> | AT*DGAPL=0,1⊒ OK AT*DGAPL?⊒ *DGAPL:1 |
| AT*DGARL= <n> [,<cid>]</cid></n> | Sets host (APN) to reject transmissions for incoming packet communications. APN settings use <cid> parameter defined by "+CGDCONT".*2</cid> | Adds or deletes from Reject calls list with <n> parameter. If <cid> parameter is abbreviated, adds (<n>=0) or deletes (<n>=1) all of <cid> or from list. Adds (deletes) <cid> not defined with "+CGDCONT" to (from) list with this command. n=0: Adds to list (Adds APN defined by <cid> to Reject calls list) n=1: Deletes from list (Deletes APN defined by <cid> from Reject calls list)</cid></cid></cid></cid></n></n></cid></n> | AT*DGARL=0,1 (L.) OK AT*DGARL? (L.) *DGARL:1 OK |
| AT*DRPW | Displays the reception power sent from FOMA terminal.*2 | The result from this command is in the following format. *DRPW: <m></m> | AT*DRPW: 0 |
| [M] AT*DGPIR= <n></n> | Setting this command is valid when establishing communication. Enables adding 186 (send caller ID) and 184 (not send caller ID) to host number. Also available in dial-up network settings.*2 | m:0 to 75 (reception power) n=0: When establishing packet communication, connects to host (APN) directly (default setting) n=1: When establishing packet communication, adds 184 and connects to host (APN) n=2: When establishing packet communication, adds 186 and connects to host (APN) When 186 (send caller ID)/184 (not send caller ID) are set by this command and in the dial-up network settings, refer to "Send/Not send setting on dial-up networks" on P. 23. | AT*DGPIR=0 OK AT*DGPIR? *DGPIR:0 |
| +++ | Switches the FOMA terminal mode from online data mode to online command mode. Escape guard interval is fixed at 1 second.*2 | _ | (During communication) +++ (Does not appear) OK |
| AT+CACM=[] | Resets the total accumulated cost recorded on the UIM.*2 | Resets the total accumulated cost recorded on the UIM, if the password matches. <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre> | AT+CACM="0123" OK |
| AT+CAOC=[<m ode>]</m | Inquires the current accumulated cost.*2 | <mode> 0 : Inquires the cost of current call The result from this command is in the following format. +CAOC:"<ccm>"</ccm></mode> | AT+CAOC + CAOC: "00001E" |

| AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution example |
|--|--|--|---|
| AT+CBC | Inquires the battery status.*2 | The result from this command is in the following format. +CBC: +CBC: +CBC: | AT+CBC-+CBC:0,80 |
| | | <pre><bcs> 0 : The battery operates the FOMA terminal 1 : Charging the battery 2 : The battery is unconnected 3 : Reducing the power <bcl> </bcl></bcs></pre> | OK |
| [M] | | 0 to 100 (remaining battery power) | |
| AT+CBST=[<sp eed>[,<name>[, <ce>]]]</ce></name></sp | Sets the bearer service when establishing transmission. This setting is only valid when AT+FCLASS= <n> command (@P. 38) = 0.11</n> | <pre><speed> 116:64K data communication (default setting) <name> 1:Fixed value <ce></ce></name></speed></pre> | AT+CBST=116,1,0 OK |
| [M] | | 0 : Fixed value | |
| AT+CEER | Displays disconnection reason for preceding communication session.*2 | Refer to "Reasons for disconnection" (ピアP. 42). | AT+CEER +CEER:36 |
| [M] | | | OK |
| AT+CGDCONT [M] | Sets host (APN) accessed when establishing packet communication.*2 | Refer to "More on AT commands" (127 P. 42). | Refer to "More on AT commands" (©FP. 42). |
| AT+CGEQMIN [M] | Registers criterion determining whether to permit QoS (Quality of Service) sent from network when establishing packet communication.*2 | Refer to "More on AT commands" (126 P. 43). | Refer to "More on AT commands" (©FP. 43). |
| AT+CGEQREQ | Sets QoS (Quality of Service) requested of network during packet communication.*2 | Refer to "More on AT commands" (ほア P. 44). | Refer to "More on AT commands" (©P. 44). |
| AT+CGMR | Displays FOMA terminal version.*2 | _ | AT+CGMR 12345678901234 |
| [M] | | | ок |
| AT+CGREG= <n></n> | Sets whether to send network registration status. Service area information (inside/outside) is sent.*1 | <n> 0 : Does not set (default setting)1 : SetsWhen AT+CGREG=1 is set, information is sent in the format "+CGREG:<stat>".</stat>0, 1, 4 or 5 can be set for the <stat> parameter.</stat></n> | AT+CGREG=1 OK (Set to send) AT+CGREG? +CGREG:1,0 OK |
| | | cstat> 0 : Outside area 1 : Inside area (home) 4 : Unknown 5 : Inside area (visitor) | (Indicates outside area) +CGREG:1 (Moved from outside area to |
| [M] AT+CGSN | Displays the FOMA terminal's serial number.*2 | _ | inside area) AT+CGSN 12345678901234 5 |
| [M] | | | ОК |

| AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution example |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| AT+CLIP= <n></n> | Shows PC calling number when receiving 64K data communication.*1 | <n> Does not output results (default setting) Outputs results Displays +CLIP:<n>,<m> for "AT+CLIP?".</m></n> My setting to not send own number during transmissions NW setting to send own number during transmissions Unknown </n> | AT+CLIP=0 AT+CLIP? AT+CLIP? AT+CLIP? AT+CLIP:0,1 |
| [M] AT+CLIR= <n></n> | Sets whether to send terminal's phone number when establishing 64K data communication.*2 | <n></n> | AT+CLIR=0-OK AT+CLIR?-+CLIR:2,3 OK |
| [M] AT+CDIP= <n></n> | Sets whether to send an incoming sub-address. Also, check the status of Multi Number subscription. | <n> O: Does not display sub-addresses (default setting) 1: Displays sub-addresses <m> O: Multi Number is not subscribed 1: Subscribing Multi Number</m></n> | AT+CDIP=0 OK AT+CDIP? +CDIP:0,1 OK |
| [M] AT+CMEE= <n></n> | Sets the manner to display FOMA terminal error reports.*1 | 2: Unknown Sets whether to display errors only as "ERROR", or to display reason with text or numerical value. <n> 0: Displays "ERROR" and no result codes (default setting) 1: Displays result codes with numerical values 2: Displays result codes with text When reports are set to display by setting "n=1" or "n=2", they are displayed in the following format: +CME ERROR:xxxx xxxx is a numerical value or text. Refer to "Error reports" (#3P. 42)</n> | AT+CMEE=0 OK AT+CNUM ERROR AT+CMEE=1 OK AT+CNUM +CME ERROR:10 |
| [M] AT+CNUM [M] | Displays FOMA terminal phone number.*2 | "Error reports" (⑤P. 42). number: Phone number type : 129 or 145 129: Does not include + international access code 145: Includes + international access code | AT+CNUM + CNUM:, "+8190 12345678", 145 |

| AT+CPS=[sm] Selects a telecommunications ode>[smode>] carrier to be connected.*2 3. Auto (Automatically searches network and switch telecommunications carriers) 1. Manual (Connects to the telecommunications carrier specified in o-pere> 2. Cancels (disconnects) the connection to the telecommunications carrier specified in o-pere> 3. Does not make mapping 4. Manual auto (Performs *Auto* processing if not connected to the telecommunications carrier specified in <-oper->) 3. Does not make mapping 4. Manual auto (Performs *Auto* processing if not connected to the telecommunications carrier specified in <-oper->) 3. Does not make mapping 4. Manual auto (Performs *Auto* processing if not connected to the telecommunications carrier specified in <-oper->) 4. Unsupported. 4. Manual auto (Performs *Auto* processing if not connected to the telecommunications carrier specified in <-oper->) 4. Unsupported. 4. The formats are shown below. 4. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 1 bits 1 to 4. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 2 bits 1 to 4. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. Digit 2 of MMCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 4. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. Digit 1 of MCCoctet 1 bits 5 to 8. 5. Digit 1 of MCCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. 6. Digit 2 of MCCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. 6. Digit 2 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 6. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. 7. Digit 2 of MCCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. 7. Digit 2 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 8. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 8. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. 8. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. 9. Digit 2 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 4 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 5 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 5 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 5 bits 1 to 4. 9. Digit 3 of MCCoctet | AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution example |
|---|--|----------|--|---|
| Martic Commands Commands | ode>[, <format>[</format> | | O: Auto (Automatically searches network and switch telecommunications carriers) Manual (Connects to the telecommunications carrier specified in <oper></oper> | AT+COPS =1,2,"44F001" |
| AT+CPIN? | | | <oper> is indicated by a hexadecimal number consisting of a country code (MCC) and a network code (MNC). The formats are shown below. Digit 1 of MCCoctet 1 bits 1 to 4. Digit 2 of MCCoctet 1 bits 5 to 8. Digit 3 of MCCoctet 2 bits 1 to 4. Digit 3 of MNCoctet 2 bits 5 to 8. Digit 2 of MNCoctet 3 bits 5 to 8. Digit 1 of MNCoctet 3 bits 5 to 8. Digit 1 of MNCoctet 3 bits 1 to 4. The result from this command is in the</oper> | |
| AT+CPIN= <pin>[,<newpin>] Enters the UIM password (PIN1, PIN2).*2 Enters PIN1 while waiting for PIN1 input (Enter <pin>> parameter only) Enters PIN2 while waiting for PIN2 input (Enter <pi>> parameter only) Enters PUK1 while waiting for PUK1 input Enters PUK2 while waiting for PUK2 input (audition marks ("") when entering. <newpin> Enters a new PIN1 while waiting for PUK1 input Enters a new PIN2 while waiting for PUK2 input (audition marks ("") when entering. <newpin> Enters a new PIN2 while waiting for PUK2 input (audition marks ("") when entering. OK OK OK (Indicates waiting attaus for PUK1 input (audition marks ("") when entering. OK OK OK (Indicates waiting or PUK2 input (audition marks ("") when entering. OK (Indicates waiting or PUK2 input (audition marks ("") when entering. OK (Indicates waiting status for PUK1 input (audition marks ("") when entering.</newpin></newpin></pi></pin></newpin></pin> | [M] | | <pas> 0 : AT commands can be sent/received 1 : AT commands cannot be sent/received (does not send the +CPAS:1 result) 2 : Unknown 3 : AT commands can be sent/received and the FOMA terminal is receiving a call 4 : AT commands can be sent/received and</pas> | ОК |
| AT+CPIN="1234" 678", "1234" | AT+CPIN= <pin< td=""><td></td><td><pi><pi><pi><pi>Enters PIN1 while waiting for PIN1 input (Enters PIN2 while waiting for PIN2 input (Enters PIN2 while waiting for PIN2 input (Enters PUK1 while waiting for PUK1 input Enters PUK2 while waiting for PUK2 input ※ Encloses this string parameter with quotation marks ("") when entering. <newpin> Enters a new PIN1 while waiting for PUK1 input Enters a new PIN2 while waiting for PUK2 input Enters a new PIN2 while waiting for PUK2 input ※ Encloses this string parameter with</newpin></pi></pi></pi></pi></td><td>+CPIN:SIM PIN1 OK (Indicates waiting status for PIN1 input) AT+CPIN="1234" OK AT+CPIN? +CPIN:SIM PUK1 OK (Indicates waiting status for PUK1 input) AT+CPIN="12345</td></pin<> | | <pi><pi><pi><pi>Enters PIN1 while waiting for PIN1 input (Enters PIN2 while waiting for PIN2 input (Enters PIN2 while waiting for PIN2 input (Enters PUK1 while waiting for PUK1 input Enters PUK2 while waiting for PUK2 input ※ Encloses this string parameter with quotation marks ("") when entering. <newpin> Enters a new PIN1 while waiting for PUK1 input Enters a new PIN2 while waiting for PUK2 input Enters a new PIN2 while waiting for PUK2 input ※ Encloses this string parameter with</newpin></pi></pi></pi></pi> | +CPIN:SIM PIN1 OK (Indicates waiting status for PIN1 input) AT+CPIN="1234" OK AT+CPIN? +CPIN:SIM PUK1 OK (Indicates waiting status for PUK1 input) AT+CPIN="12345 |

| AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution example |
|--|--|--|---|
| AT+CR= <mode></mode> | Sets whether to display packet communication/64K data communication before "CONNECT" result code is displayed during line connection.*1 "GPRS" is displayed for packet communication, and "SYNC" is displayed for 64K data | <mode> 0 : Does not display when line is connected (default setting) 1 : Displays when line is connected</mode> | AT+CR=1☐ OK ATD*99***1# +CR:GPRS CONNECT |
| [M] | communication. | | |
| AT+CRC= <n></n> | Sets to use extended results code at reception.*1 | n=0:Does not use extended results code (default setting) n=1:Uses extended result codes | AT+CRC=0₽ OK |
| AT+CREG= <n></n> | Sets service area information on or off.*1 | When AT+CREG=1 is set, information is set in the format "+CREG: <stat>". 0, 1, 4 or 5 can be set for the <stat> parameter. <n> 0: Does not send (default setting) 1: Sends <stat> 0: Outside area 1: Inside area (home) 4: Unknown 5: Inside area (visitor)</stat></n></stat></stat> | AT+CREG=1 OK (Set to send) AT+CREG? A+CREG:1,0 OK (Indicates outside area) +CREG:1 (Moved from outside area to |
| [M] | | | inside area) |
| AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]]</dcs></str></n> | Changes setting toward net for optional services, etc.*1 | <n>< n>< 0 : Answers without intermediate result (default setting) 1 : Answers with intermediate result <str><str>Service code ※ Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [Network Services]". <dc>> 0 : Fixed value</dc></str></str></n> | AT+CUSD=0,"xxx xxx"⊒ OK |
| | Sets the mode.*1 | <n></n> | AT+FCLASS=0↓ |
| n> [M] | | 0 : Data (fixed value) | ОК |
| AT+GCAP | Displays the ability list of the FOMA terminal.*2 | _ | AT+GCAP- +GCAP:+CGSM, +FCLASS,+W |
| AT+GMI | Displays FOMA terminal maker name in single-byte alphanumeric characters.*2 | _ | AT+GMI- SHARP |
| [M] AT+GMM | Displays abbreviated FOMA terminal product name (FOMA SH05D) in alphanumeric | _ | AT+GMM FOMA SH05D |
| [M] AT+GMR | characters.*2 Displays FOMA terminal version.*2 | | OK AT+GMR↓ Ver1.00 |
| [M] | voision | _ | OK |

| AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution example |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| AT+IFC= <n,m></n,m> | Sets local flow control format between the PC and FOMA terminal.*1 | DCE by DTE (<n>) 0 : No flow control 1 : XON/XOFF flow control 2 : RS/CS (RTS/CTS) flow control (default setting) DTE by DCE (<m>) 0 : No flow control 1 : XON/XOFF flow control 2 : RS/CS (RTS/CTS) flow control (default setting)</m></n> | AT+IFC=2,2OK |
| AT+WS46? | Displays wireless network used to call. Incoming signals are not affected.*2 | n=22 : FOMA network (fixed value) | AT+WS46?⊒ 22 OK |
| A/ [M] | Performs the preceding executed command.*2 | _ | A/ OK |
| ATA [M] | Performs incoming process for packet or 64K data if entered when receiving the data.*2 | Enter "ATA184 " (arrival call action for anonymous call) or "ATA186 " (arrival call action for identified call) while receiving packets. | RING ATAL CONNECT |
| ATD | Establishes communication.*2, 3 | ■ Packet communication ATD*999*** <cid>*□ When ATD*99# is entered: Uses <cid>>=1 (default setting) (When <cid> is not entered, setting becomes <cid>>=1). When syntax starting with ATD184*99***<cid>># is entered: "184" is added to host (APN) defined by specified <cid> (Alternatively, "186" can be added by same operation to turn caller ID sending to ON). ■ 64K data communication ATD [parameter] [phone number] □ Number cannot be dialed if characters other than 0 to 9, *, #, +, A, a, B, b, C, c, D, d, hyphens (-), spaces, T, t, P, p, !, W, w, ② or commas (,) are included. Characters highlighted with are ignored during dialing.</cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid> | ATD*99***1# CONNECT |
| ATE <n></n> | Sets whether the FOMA terminal returns echo of AT commands sent from the PC.*1 | n=0:Does not return echo n=1:Returns echo (default setting) Normally, set to n=1. If the PC has an echo function, set to n=0. | ATE1-I OK |
| ATH | Disconnects line when entered during packet communication or 64K data communication.*2 | _ | (During communication) +++ (Does not appear) OK ATH NO CARRIER |
| ATI <n></n> | Displays the verification code.*2 | n=0:NTT DoCoMo n=1:Displays abbreviated product name (FOMA SH05D) n=2:Displays the product version in a format such as "VerX.XX" n=3:Displays each element of ACMP signals n=4:Displays details of the communication functions provided in the FOMA terminal | ATIO DOCOMO |
| ATO [M] | Returns to online data mode from online command mode during communication.*2 | _ | ATO CONNECT |

| AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution example |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| ATQ <n> [M]</n> | Sets whether to display result codes.*1 | n=0: Displays result codes (default setting) n=1: Does not display result codes | ATQ0₽ OK |
| ATV <n> [M]</n> | Sets manner of displaying result codes.*1 | Displays all result codes with numbers or text. n=0: Displays result codes with numbers n=1: Displays result codes with text (default setting) | ATV1⊒ OK |
| ATX <n></n> | Sets whether to include speed in the CONNECT display when connecting. Also detects busy tone or dial tone.*1 | Busy tone detection: Sends BUSY response when number dialed is busy. Dial tone detection: Determines whether FOMA terminal is connected. Speed display: Sets whether to include speed in the CONNECT display when connecting. n=0: No busy tone detection, no dial tone detection, no speed display n=1: No busy tone detection, no dial tone detection, speed display n=2: No busy tone detection, dial tone detection, speed display n=3: Busy tone detection, dial tone detection, speed display n=3: Busy tone detection, no dial tone detection, speed display n=4: Busy tone detection, dial tone detection, speed display (default setting) | ATX1OK |
| ATZ <n></n> | Resets the FOMA terminal's AT command settings.*2, 4 | Resets the FOMA terminal's AT command settings to the values set in non-volatile memory. If this command is entered during communication, the settings are reset after disconnected. Can only be set as n=0 (can be omitted) | (When online) ATZ NO CARRIER (When offline) ATZ OK |
| ATS0= <n></n> | Sets number of rings before FOMA terminal automatically receives.*1 | n=0:No automatic receiving (default setting) n=1 to 255: Automatically receives after sets number of rings | ATS0=01 OK |
| ATS2= <n></n> | Sets the escape character. | n=0 to 127 (default setting: n=43) When n=127 is set, escape is disabled. | ATS2=43 OK ATS2? 043 |
| [M] ATS3= <n></n> | Sets the carriage return (CR) character. | Defines the character used to recognize the end of an AT command character string. Appended to the end of the echoed command character string and result code. The settings cannot be changed (default setting: n=13). | OK ATS3=13 OK ATS3? 013 OK |
| ATS4= <n></n> | Sets the line feed (LF) character. | Appended after the CR character, when result codes are displayed as text. The settings cannot be changed (default setting: n=10). | ATS4=10- OK ATS4?- 010 |
| [M] ATS5= <n></n> | Sets the backspace (BS) character. | When detected while entering an AT command, the last character in the input buffer is deleted. The settings cannot be changed (default setting: n=8). | OK ATS5=84 OK ATS5?4 008 |
| [M] ATS6= <n> [M]</n> | Sets pause time (seconds) until dialing. | Sets a register, but has no other effect. n:2 to 10 (default setting: n=5) | OK ATS6=10 U OK |

| AT command | Overview | Parameter/Explanation | Execution |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|
| ATS8= <n></n> | Sets pause time (seconds) until | Sets a register but does not affect the pause | example ATS8=3 |
| A130-\112 | comma dialing. | time (3 seconds). | OK |
| | Somma diamig. | n=0: Does not pause | |
| [M] | | n :1 to 255 (default setting: n=3) | |
| ATS10= <n></n> | Sets the delay time (seconds) for | Sets a register, but has no other effect. | ATS10=1- |
| | automatic disconnection | n :1 to 255 (default setting: n=1) | OK |
| [M] | (1/10 seconds).*1 | | |
| ATS30= <n></n> | Disconnects when no data is sent/ | , | ATS30=3₽ |
| | received for at least this amount of | <n> is set in minutes.</n> | OK |
| | time. | n : 0 to 255 (default setting: n=0) | |
| [M] | Outs delication and other and discussion | n=0 sets inactive timer off. | AT0400 0 |
| ATS103= <n></n> | Sets delimiter used when adding an incoming sub-address to | Only valid during 64K data communication. n=0:*Asterisk | ATS103=0↓ OK |
| | number dialed. | n=1:/Slash (default setting) | OK |
| [M] | number dialed. | n=2:¥Yen mark or backslash | |
| ATS104= <n></n> | Sets delimiter used when adding | Only valid during 64K data communication. | ATS104=0₽ |
| | an outgoing sub-address to | n=0:#Pound sign | OK |
| | number dialed. | n=1: %Percent symbol (default setting) | |
| [M] | | n=2: &Ampersand | |
| AT¥S | Displays current command and | | AT¥S₽ |
| | S register settings.*2 | | E1 Q0 V1 X4 |
| | | | &C1 &D2 &S0 |
| | | | &E1 ¥V0 S000=000 |
| | | | S000=000 S002=043 |
| | | | S002=043 S003=013 |
| | | | S004=010 |
| | | | S005=008 |
| | | _ | S006=005 |
| | | | S007=060 |
| | | | S008=003 |
| | | | S010=001 |
| | | | S030=000 |
| | | | S103=001 S104=001 |
| | | | 3 104-00 I |
| [M] | | | ок |
| AT¥V <n></n> | Selects response code type used | Only valid when the ATX <n> command</n> | AT¥V1₊ |
| | during connection.*1 | (☞P. 40) setting is not n=0. | OK |
| | | n=0: Does not use extended result codes | |
| | | (default setting) | |
| [M] | | n=1: Uses extended result codes | |

^{*1} Stored in FOMA terminal's memory using AT&W commands.

^{*2} Not stored in FOMA terminal's memory using AT&W commands. Not reset with AT&F or ATZ commands.

^{*3} Perform Redial with ATDN or ATDL

^{*4} If the ATZ command is executed before the AT&W command is used, terminal settings return to last written memory, and prior changes are erased.

^{*5} Settings written into the FOMA terminal's memory using the AT&W command is stored as non-volatile data when power is turned off.

Reasons for disconnection

■ Packet communication

| Value | Reason |
|-------|--|
| 27 | Host (APN) does not exist, or was incorrect. |
| 30 | Disconnected by network. |
| 33 | No packet communication subscription. |
| 36 | Disconnected properly. |

■ 64K data communication

| Value | Reason | |
|-------|--|--|
| 1 | Specified number does not exist. | |
| 16 | Disconnected properly. | |
| 17 | Line busy. | |
| 18 | Number was dialed, but no response received within specified time. | |
| 19 | Dialed number is making a call. | |
| 21 | Dialed number refused incoming call. | |
| 63 | Network service or option is not valid. | |
| 65 | Transmission capacity not provided was specified. | |
| 88 | Dialed number of terminal with different terminal attribute, or call was received. | |

Error reports

| Numerical display | Text display | Reason |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| 10 | SIM not inserted | docomo mini UIM card not inserted. |
| 15 | SIM wrong | A non-DOCOMO SIM (IC card equivalent to docomo mini UIM card) is inserted. |
| 16 | incorrect password | Password is incorrect. |
| 100 | unknown | Unknown error occurred. |

More on AT commands

■ Command name: +CGDCONT= [parameter]

Overview

Sets host (APN) accessed when establishing packet communication.

Not stored in FOMA terminal's memory with AT&W commands. Not reset with AT&F or ATZ commands.

Syntax

+CGDCONT=[<cid>[,"<PDP_type>"[,"<APN>"]]]

Parameter description

<cid> : 1 to 10 <PDP_type> : PPP or IP <APN> : Optional

<cid> is a number for managing hosts (APNs) used for packet communication, registered in the FOMA terminal. It can be set between 1 and 10 in the FOMA terminal. The default settings are "mopera.ne.jp" for <cid>=1 (<PDP_type> is "PPP"), "mopera.net" for <cid>=2 (<PDP_type> is "PPP"), "mopera.net" for <cid>=3 (<PDP_type> is "IP") and "mpr.ex-pkt.net" for <cid>=4 (<PDP_type> is "PPP"). Set cid in 5 to 10. <APN> is a user-specified character string for each connection, indicating the host.

Execution example

Command when registering host (APN) name "abc" (for <cid>=5)

AT+CGDCONT=5,"PPP","abc",

OK

Operation when parameter is abbreviated

AT+CGDCONT=

Clears all <cid> settings Resets <cid>=1 to 4 setting to default value

AT+CGDCONT=<cid>

Clears specified <cid> setting Resets <cid>=1 to 4 setting to default value

AT+CGDCONT=?

Displays list of values that can be set.

AT+CGDCONT?

Displays current settings.

■ Command name: +CGEQMIN=[parameter]

Overview

Registers criterion determining whether to permit QoS (Quality of Service) sent from the network when establishing PPP packet communication.

Not stored in FOMA terminal's memory with AT&W commands. Not reset with AT&F or ATZ commands.

Syntax

AT+CGEQMIN=[<cid>[,, <Maximum bitrate UL> [, <Maximum bitrate DL>[,...<Maximum SDU size>]]]]

Parameter description

<cid> : 1 to 10

<Maximum bitrate UL> : None (initial setting) or 5760
<Maximum bitrate DL> : None (initial setting) or 7232
<Maximum SDU size>
When <PDP_type> is PPP : 10 (initial setting) to 1500 or 1502

When <PDP_type> is IP : 10 (initial setting) to 1500

<cid> is a number for managing hosts (APNs) used for packet communication, registered in the FOMA terminal. [Maximum bitrate UL] and [Maximum bitrate DL] set the maximum uplink and downlink transmission speed (kbps) between the FOMA terminal and base station. When set to [None] (default setting), all speeds are permitted. However, when set to "5760" and "7232", connections established under these speeds are not permitted, so packet communication connection may not be established. Set the maximum permitting SDU size for [Maximum SDU size]. Note that when "10 (initial setting) to 1500 or 1502" is set, connections established under these values are not permitted, and packet communication may not be connected. Note that connections established under "70" are not available.

Execution examples

Setting (1) is the initial setting for all cid.

(1) Command permitting all uplink/downlink speeds (for <cid>=5) AT+CGEQMIN=5

OK

(2) Command permitting uplink speeds of 5,760 kbps, downlink speeds of 7,232 kbps, and maximum permitting SDU size 1500 (for <cid=6>)

AT+CGEQMIN=6,,5760,7232,,,,1500

(3) Command permitting uplink speeds of 5,760 kbps and all downlink speeds (for <cid>=7)

AT+CGEQMIN=7,,5760↓ OK

(4) Command permitting all uplink speeds and downlink speeds of 7,232 kbps (for <cid>=8) AT+CGEOMIN=8...7232 []

OK

Operation when parameter is abbreviated

AT+CGEQMIN=

Clears all <cid> settings.

AT+CGEQMIN=<cid>

Returns specified <cid> setting to default setting.

AT+CGEQMIN=?

Displays list of values that can be set.

AT+CGEQMIN?

Displays current settings.

■ Command name: +CGEQREQ=[parameter]

Overview

Sets QoS (Quality of Service) required of the network when establishing PPP packet communication Not stored in FOMA terminal's memory with AT&W commands. Not reset with AT&F or ATZ commands.

Syntax

AT+CGEOREO=[<cid> [.<Traffic class> [.<Maximum bitrate UL> [.<Maximum bitrate DL> [....<Maximum SDU size>]]]]]]

Parameter description

This setting is assigned to each cid by default value.

<cid> : 1 to 10 <Traffic class> · 2 or 3

2: interactive (initial setting)

3. hackground

<Maximum bitrate UL> : None (initial setting) or 64 to 5760 <Maximum hitrate DI > : None (initial setting) or 64 to 7232

However, even if the values of [Maximum bitrate UL] and [Maximum bitrate DL] are permitted level, they may be set to the values whose fractions were discarded.

<Maximum SDU size>

When <PDP type> is PPP : 10 to 1500 or 1502 (initial setting)

When <PDP type> is IP : 10 to 1500 (initial setting)

<cid> is a number for managing hosts (APNs) used for packet communication, registered in the FOMA terminal.

Execution examples

Setting (1) is set to each cid as initial setting.

(1) Command when requesting connection without setting uplink/downlink speeds (for <cid>=5, Traffic class=2) AT+CGEQREQ=5

OK

(2) Command when requesting connection at uplink speeds of 5.760 kbps, downlink speeds of 7.232 kbps, and maximum permitting SDU size 1500 (for <cid>=6. Traffic class=2)

AT+CGEQREQ=6.2.5760.7232....1500 OK

(3) Command when requesting connection without setting uplink speeds of 5,760 kbps or downlink speeds (for <cid>=7. Traffic class=2)

AT+CGEQREQ=7.2.5760

ΟK

(4) Command when requesting connection at downlink speeds of 7.232 kbps without setting uplink speeds (for <cid>=8 Traffic class=2)

AT+CGEQREQ=8.2..7232

OK

Operation when parameter is abbreviated

AT+CGEQREQ=

Returns all <cid> settings to default settings.

AT+CGEOREO=<cid>

Returns specified <cid> setting to default setting.

AT+CGEQREQ=?

Displays list of values that can be set.

AT+CGEQREQ?

Displays current settings.

Result codes

Result codes

| Numerical display | Text display | Meaning |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | OK | Successfully executed. |
| 1 | CONNECT | Connected to number dialed. |
| 2 | RING | Call detected. |
| 3 | NO CARRIER | Line disconnected. |
| 4 | ERROR | Command not accepted. |
| 6 | NO DIALTONE | No dial tone detected. |
| 7 | BUSY | Detecting busy tone. |

| Numerical display | Text display | Meaning | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| 8 | NO ANSWER | Connection completed. The server connection timed out. | | |
| 100 | RESTRICTION | Network restricted. | | |
| 101 | DELAYED | Redial restricted. | | |

■ Extended result codes

| Numerical display | Text display | Meaning |
|-------------------|----------------|--|
| 5 | CONNECT 1200 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 1,200 bps. |
| 10 | CONNECT 2400 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 2,400 bps. |
| 11 | CONNECT 4800 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 4,800 bps. |
| 13 | CONNECT 7200 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 7,200 bps. |
| 12 | CONNECT 9600 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 9,600 bps. |
| 15 | CONNECT 14400 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 14,400 bps. |
| 16 | CONNECT 19200 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 19,200 bps. |
| 17 | CONNECT 38400 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 38,400 bps. |
| 18 | CONNECT 57600 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 57,600 bps. |
| 19 | CONNECT 115200 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 115,200 bps. |
| 20 | CONNECT 230400 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 230,400 bps. |
| 21 | CONNECT 460800 | FOMA terminal and PC connected at 460,800 bps. |

- When n=1 is set for the ATV<n> command (IPP. 40), result codes are displayed as text (default setting). When set
 to n=0, they are displayed as numerical values.
- Communication speed is displayed to maintain compatibility with conventional modems connected by RS-232C.
 However, since the FOMA terminal is connected to the PC using FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (sold separately) or Bluetooth function, the displayed speed will differ from the actual speed of connection.
- When [RESTRICTION] (Number: 100) appears, the communication network is congested. Try connecting again later.

Communication protocol result codes

| Numerical display | Text display | Meaning | |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | PPPoverUD | Connected with 64K data communication | |
| 5 | PACKET | Connected with packet communication | |

Result code display examples

When ATX0 is set

The CONNECT display appears only when connection is completed, regardless of the AT¥V<n> command (@P. 41) setting.

Text display example: ATD*99***1#

CONNECT

Numerical display example: ATD*99***1#

1

When ATX1 is set

When ATX1 and AT¥V0 are set (initial value)

When connection is completed, CONNECT <speed between FOMA terminal and PC> appears in the syntax.

Text display example: ATD*99***1#

CONNECT 460800

Numerical display example: ATD*99***1#

1 21

• When ATX1 and AT¥V1 are set*

When connection is completed, the information below appears in the syntax.

CONNECT <speed between FOMA terminal and PC> PACKET <host (APN)>/<maximum uplink speed (FOMA terminal to mobile network base station)>/<maximum downlink speed (mobile network base station to FOMA terminal)>

Text display example: ATD*99***1#

CONNECT 460800 PACKET mopera.ne.jp/5760/7232

(Indicates terminal connected to mopera.ne.jp, at maximum uplink speed of

5,760 kbps and maximum downlink speed of 7,232 kbps)

Numerical display example: ATD*99***1#

1 21 5

 Dial-up connection may not be processed correctly when ATX1 and AT¥V1 are simultaneously set. Using only AT¥V0 is recommended.

Kuten Code List

Use four-digit kuten codes to enter kanji, hiragana, katakana, symbol, and alphanumeric characters.

- Each kuten code corresponds to a particular character.
- Refer to "Inputting Kuten Code" of the user's guide for details.

 If an unregistered kuten code is entered, either a space or nothing will be entered.
- Some entries in the kuten code list may differ from on the screen.

| Kuten | Kuten 4th digit | Kuten | Kuten 4th digit | Kuten | Kuten 4th digit |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| 1 to 3 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 to 3 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 to 3 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 010 011 012 013 014 015 | ! | 073 074 075 076 077 078 | Б Э Ю Я б в г д е ё ж з и й к л м н о п р с т у ф х ц ч ш щ ъ ы ь э ю я | 187 188 189 190 191 192 | 我介懷 整開 探快 皆啄齒蛇 医外侧 医阴阴炎 医阴阴炎 医阴阴炎 医阴阴炎 医阴阴炎 医阴阴炎 医阴阴炎 医阴阴 |
| 016 017 018 019 020 021 | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 080 081 082 083 | | 194 195 196 | 。 「 監 監 監 に に に に に に に に に に に に に |
| 023 024 | C⊃UN | | ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑪ ⑪ ⑪ ③ ⑪ ⑤ ⑰ ⑥ ⑰ ⑧ 図 ⑧ Ⅰ Ⅱ Ⅲ Ⅳ Ⅴ Ⅵ Ⅶ Ⅲ ※ ※ ※ ※ ※ ※ ※ ※ ※ ※ mm cm | 199 200 201 202 203 | ■鴨伯矛宣 粥刈苅瓦乾侃冠寒刊 勘勧巻喚堪姦完官寛干 幹患感慣憾換敢柑桓棺 |
| 026 027 028 029 | $\angle \bot \widehat{\bigcirc} \partial \nabla \equiv = \ll \gg \sqrt{2}$ $\angle \Delta \widehat{\bigcirc} \partial \nabla \equiv = \ll \gg \sqrt{2}$ $\triangle M \# P \Rightarrow \uparrow \uparrow $ | 134 135 136 137 138 | km mg kg cc m' 輔 ″ No. KK. TEL ⊕ ⊕ ⑤ 碞 ⑤ 梯 角 代 聯 莊 翮 ≒ ≡ ໂ & ∑ √ ⊥ ∠ □ △ | 203 204 205 206 207 | 后叶脑 勘幹款字諫館價 高完 人名英格兰人名英格兰人名英格兰 人名英格兰 人名英格兰 人名英格兰人名英格兰人名英格兰人名英格兰人名英格兰人名英格兰人名英格兰人名英格兰 |
| 031 032 033 034 035 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z | 139 160 161 162 | ○ 大型 | 207 | 企 |
| 036 037 038 039 040 | abcde fghijklmno pqrstuvwxy z ああいいううええお | 163 164 164 165 | 點或來 一人 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 一位 | 211 212 213 214 215 | 紅繳規記員延軌輝肌騎鬼傷傷儀妓宜戲接類 鬼傷傷妖質宜戲接來 養院與結構語品件索翻 書的屋前 等翻度前 |
| 041 042 043 044 045 | を おごぞとひば あかざをたどび あかざをたどび あかざをたどび あかざをたびびま あかざをたびびま るかざをたびびま るかざをとびひま | 166 167 168 169 170 | 并亥域育郁磯一壱溢逸 稲茨芋鰯允印咽員因姻 引飲淫胤蔭 院陰隠韻吋 | 215 216 217 218 219 220 | 基旗 紀鬼犠告客宮究巨禦 卿挟蕎業基旗 紀鬼犠告客宮究巨禦 卿挟蕎羊岛病無傷無疑的 医神经溃疡 人名英克勒 人名英克勒克勒 人名英克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒克勒 |
| 046 047 048 050 051 | ははよみむめもやしぬ ゆよよらりるれろわれ あゑをん | 170 171 172 173 | 右宇烏羽 迂雨卯鵜窺丑碓臼渦嘘 唄欝蔚鰻姥厩浦瓜閨噂 云運雲 | 221 1 222 1 223 1 224 1 225 1 226 1 | 景 |
| 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 | エグゼラバ ホコツア オゴゾトヒボュー アカザダチニフミック ペモレック オゴゾト ピボョラ フォゴジト ピボョフ コーカー アカザダナニフ ミッグ マーカ サタド ピボョラン マーカー アカ サタド ピボョコ フェール カーカー アカ マーカー アカザダ ナーフ マーカー アカザタ アカザダ アカザダ アカ | 173 174 175 176 177 178 | 电线 医电影 电影 医电影 医电影 医电影 医电影 医生物 | 226 227 228 229 230 231 | 九 原 原 原 原 原 原 原 原 原 原 原 所 の の の の の の の の の の の の の |
| 060 061 062 063 | A B Γ Δ E Z H Θ I Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω α β γ δ ε ζ η | 178 179 180 181 182 | 於 汚 甥 於 汚 教 襖 篇 | 232 | 机 |
| 064 065 070 071 072 | θικλμνξοπρ στυφχψω ΑБВГДЕЁЖЗ ИЙКЛМНОПРС ТУФХЦЧШЩЪЫ | 182 183 184 185 186 | ・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・ | 235 236 237 238 239 240 | 本 |

| Kuten 1 to 3 | Kuten 4th digit 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Kuten 1 to 3 | Kuten 4th digit 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Kuten 1 to 3 | Kuten 4th digit 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 241 242 243 | 肩見謙賢軒遣鍵険顕験 鹸元原厳幻弦減源玄現 絃舷言諺限 | 309 310 311 312 | 醸錠嘱埴飾 拭植殖燭織職色触食 快唇尻伸信侵唇娠寝 心慎振新晋森榛浸深申 | 370 371 372 373 | 邸鄭釘鼎泥摘擢敵滴 的笛適鏑溺哲徹撤轍选 鉄典填天展店添纏 転顛点伝殿澱田電 | |
| 243 244 245 246 | 好 | 312 313 314 315 | 医 使用 经 | 373 374 375 | は 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 | |
| 247 | Name of the control | 315 316 317 318 | 須 重 動 理 動 要 動 要 動 要 動 要 要 数 を 要 数 を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を 。 あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ を あ る の も の る の も の も の も の も の も の も の も の も の も の も の る の も の も の る る る る る る る る る る る る る | 376 377 378 379 | 怒倒党《東汀唐塔塘 東近 東近 東近 東 東 東 東 東 長 場 湯 湯 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 海 | |
| 251 252 253 254 | 五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、五、 | 319 320 | 信官與重估 澄摺寸 | 380 381 382 383 384 | 重視 一 | |
| 255 256 257 | 紅航河 新元 新元 新元 新元 新元 新元 新元 新元 新元 新元 | 321 322 323 | 勢姓 清精 遊話 医皮肤 | 384 385 386 | 短点标像 独読板像 白突般 居 高 音 音 音 質 百 番 頓 百 奏 垂 套 垂 套 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 垂 | |
| 258 259 260 261 | を を を を を を を を を を で の に 。 に の に 。 | 324 325 326 327 | 贴養持 養 育 養 育 責 務 節 責 務 節 責 務 節 員 務 節 員 務 節 員 務 節 員 務 節 員 等 長 長 、 日 長 り 上 り 上 り 上 り 上 り 上 り 上 り 上 り 上 り 上 り | 386 387 388 | 奈那內乍瓜薙 謎灘捺鍋楢馴縄畷南楠 軟難汝 | |
| 001 | IFV I | 328 329 330 331 | 制模製稅積拙舌戰煎 践然制模製稅積拙舌戰煎 践然 性性指請情實設干炖箭腺洗糖 世成生逝戚赤窃占泉線如閃輝 性性措請情實設干炖箭腺洗糖 在清誓席脊折先栓穿羨銭績 征清誓席脊折先栓穿羨銭績 在清整席脊折射類 發整精青 古蹟說專洗 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 | 388 389 390 | 二尼弐迩匂賑肉 虹廿日乳入 如尿韮任妊忍認 | |
| 264 265 266 267 | 佐詐哉災載堺咋鮭 佐詐哉災載堺咋鮭 空鎖塞采際榊搾笹ფ 空鎖塞采際榊搾笹ფ 上座彩砦材崎柵刷擦 左座彩砦材崎柵刷擦 左座彩砦材崎柵刷擦 左座彩 群琦窄 大座彩 群琦窄 大座彩 群琦窄 大座彩 群琦窄 大座彩 群琦窄 大座彩 特別屬索 大座 和 大座 本 大座 本 大座 本 大座 本 大 大座 本 大座 本 大 大座 本 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 大 | 332 333 | | 390 391 392 | 本事を基本の一二 不事をを表し、 本事をを表し、 本事を表し、 本のである。 本のである。 本のである。 本のである。 本のである。 本のである。 本のである。 本のである。 本のである。 できる。 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 は、 | |
| 271 | 作作。 「作作」 「特別 「特別」 「特別」 「特別」 「特別」 「特別 「特別 「特別 「特別 「特別 「特別 「特別 「特別 | 334 335 336 337 | 曾素叢想槽聡錦 息続遜曾素叢想槽聡錦 息続遜曾素叢想槽聡錦 即族村腊粗双惣槍綜遭 即族村雌独家操相藻僧造速存 使俗骚 经重额 医骨骨炎 医骨髓 医骨骨炎 医骨髓 医骨骨炎 医骨髓炎 医骨髓炎 医骨髓炎 医 | 393 393 394 | ™ 人 | |
| 272 273 273 | | 338 339 340 341 | 學 士 穿 倉 深 差 等 増 に 便 則 即 に に に に に に に に に に に に に | 395 396 397 398 | · 电电子 电极性 电极性 电极性 电电阻 电阻 | |
| 274 275 276 277 | 使子施紙諮字 耳軸湿医社尺惹腫綬 終輯從夙述包使子施紙諮字 耳軸湿医社尺惹腫綬 終輯從夙述知問,所以此一次,以此一次,以此一次,以此一次,以此一次,以此一次,以此一次,以此一次, | 342 343 344 | 卒細其揃存祭尊損村遜 | 399 400 401 402 403 | 和 標 四 標 四 時 一 標 四 長 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 | |
| 278 279 280 281 | 諮貿賜雌飼歯事似侍児 字寺慈持時 次滋治爾璽痔磁示而 耳自蒔辞汐鹿式識鴫竺 | 345 346 347 348 | 岱帯待怠態戴替泰滯胎 と 一 一 に 一 に 一 に 一 に 一 に に に に に に に に に | 404 405 | 半反叛帆搬斑板氾汎版 犯班畔繁般藩販範采煩 頒飯挽晚番盤磐蕃蛮 ———•• | |
| 282 283 284 285 | 軸宍雫七叱執失嫉室悉 湿漆疾質実射捨板柴芝 屡滿絡書事連蛇邪借勺 | 349 350 351 352 | 打耐胎代啄濁 辿坦筆断 有特別 中國 地名美国 医皮肤 | 405 406 407 408 | 卑否妃庇彼悲扉批披斐 比泌疲皮碑秘緋罷肥被 誹費避非飛樋簸備尾微 | |
| 286 287 288 289 | 尺杓灼爵酌釈錫若寂弱 惹主取守手朱殊狩珠種 腫趣酒首儒受呪寿授樹 經需囚収周 | 353 354 354 | 綻耽胆蛋誕鍛団壇弾断暖檀段男談 | 409 410 411 412 | 卑比誹枇 肘百評蛭的 菱細表蒜頻 眼斐被微 菱紐表蒜頻 | |
| 290 291 292 293 | 宗就州修愁拾洲秀秋 宗就州修悉宠襲誓就州 原 墓頭 | 355 356 357 358 | 智池 痴稚置致如遲馳藥 畜竹筑蓄逐株空 中的 新生性 新生性 新生性 新生性 新生性 新生性 新生性 新生性 新生性 新生性 | 412 413 414 415 | | |
| 294 295 296 297 | 房宿 放祝 新型熟 出版 的 一次 | 359 360 361 362 | 为 如 動 如 動 所 知 明 至 在 一 五 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 | 415 416 417 418 | T / + + + 1 = = t | |
| 298 299 300 301 | 著書 | 363 363 364 | 間直 脱り では には には には には には には には には には に | 419 420 421 422 | 府庸武伏 物粉質 化套面 化套面 化套面 化套面 化套面 化二甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基 | |
| 302 303 304 | 文章 表现 是一个的 是一个的 是一个的 是一个的 是一个的 是一个的 是一个的 是一个的 | 365 366 | 煙 標組 開始 開始 一一 T | 422 422 423 424 | を で で で で で で で で で に に に に に に に に に に に に に | |
| 305 306 307 308 | 凤述旬醇署恕安彰松照紹詳丈情宿俊楯順書鋤勝鸠承梢症肖象丞擾縮瞬準所諸償召小掌沿礁蕉鉦剩淨藏顯潛所諸償召小掌沿礁蕉鉦剩淨盡疑所清明山少連消渉和蒙顯病情質山少連消渉和蒙顯療態中少連消渉和蒙顯療態中少連消渉和蒙顯療態中少連消渉和蒙顯療態中少連消渉和蒙顯療態中少連消渉和蒙顯療態中心建消渉和蒙顯療態中心建消渉和蒙顯療態中心建消渉和蒙顯療態中心理消渉和蒙顯中心理消渉和蒙顯中心理解中 | 366 367 368 369 | 亭低停偵 剃貞呈堤定帝底庭廷弟 悌抵挺提梯汀碇禎程締 艇訂諦蹄逓 | 424 425 426 | 所監解号加賀茂段偏安 片篇編辺返遍便勉娩弁 鞭 | |

| Kuten | Kuten 4th digit | Kuten | Kuten 4th digit | Kuten | Kuten 4th digit |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| 1 to 3 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 to 3 474 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 枠鷲亙亘鰐詫藁蕨椀湾 | | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 幟幢幣幇幵并幺麽广庠 |
| 426 427 | 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 東京 | 475 476 | 碗腕 | 549 550 | 廁廂廈廐廏 廖廣斯廚廛廢廡座廈 |
| 428 429 | 俸包呆報奉宝峰峯崩庖 抱捧放方朋 | 477 478 | | 551 L | 磨廱廳廳3 油井弃弉蠡 |
| 430 431 | 法泡烹砲縫胞芳萌蓬 蜂褒訪豊邦鋒飽鳳鵬乏 | 479 480 | 弌丐丕个丱丶丼丿乂 | 553 554 | 陸型等の を を を を を を で で で で で で で に に で の に に の に の に の に の に に の に に の に に に の に に に に に に に に に に に に に |
| 432 433 | 蜂亡望然是多數學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學 | 481 482 | 乖乘亂 豫事舒弍于亞 亟一亢京亳亶从仍仄仆 | 555 556 | 來徨徭徼忖忻忤忸忱忝 悳忿怡恠怙怐怩怎怱怛 |
| 434 435 | 群でである。 なのもないである。 なのもないである。 をできます。 をできますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できますがある。 では、できまがある。 では、できまがある。 できまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまがまが | 483 484 | 仂仗仞仭仟价伉佚估佛 佝佗佇佶侈侏侘佻佩佰 | 557 558 | 怕怫怦怏怺恚恁恪恷恟 恊恆恍恣恃恤恂恬恫恙 |
| 436 | | 485 486 | 大亞小佛佰倪倥俩衛 大亞小佛佰倪倥俩衛 大哥亞什多儘傳有信的 大哥亞什多儘傳有信的 大哥亞什多儘傳有信的 大哥亞什多德伊爾德 大哥拉什多德伊爾德 大哥拉什多德伊爾德 大哥拉什多德伊爾德 大哥拉什多德伊爾德 大哥拉什多德伊爾德 大哥拉什多德伊爾德 | 559 560 | 公司 (1) 大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大 |
| 436 437 | 摩磨魔麻埋妹 昧枚毎哩槙幕膜枕鮪柾 鱒桝亦俣又抹末沫迄侭 | 487 488 | | 561 562 | 惠倦悴忰悽惆悵惘愠愕 愆惶憃愀惴惺愃惚惻惱 |
| 438 439 | | 489 490 | | 563 564 | 愍愎慇Խ 懷慇Խ 懷 懷 懷 懷 |
| 440 | —— <i>გ</i> -—— | 491 492 | 僅價 | 565 566 | 階場性傳動態慓備悬恕 憇憬憔憚憊憑憫憮懌懊 |
| 440 441 | 味未魅巳箕岬密 蜜湊蓑稔脈 妙 粍民眠 | 493 494 | 個攤 () () () () () () () () () (| 567 568 | 態 関 |
| 441 | ——- あ —— 務 | 495 496 | を 「 管標 で に で に で に に に に に に に に に に に に に | 569 570 | 惠忿愍信階思應懣戉 拌抓拆 情倦惶復轉傷侵懷懶戍戞扣抖擔 情倦惶復轉傷懷懷 大樓情感慳慟憊懷懿 東 大樓 大樓 大樓 大樓 大樓 大樓 大樓 大樓 大樓 大樓 |
| 442 442 | 夢無牟矛霧鵡椋婿娘 | 497 498 499 | 例 切 刑 刮 刳 刹 剏 剄 剋 刺 刺 刻 剪 刺 劑 劑 劑 劑 劍 劍 | 571 572 573 | 人 長 思 工 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 打 |
| 442 443 444 | 名命明盟迷銘鳴姪牝滅 免棉綿緬面麺 | 500 501 | 刻 剱 勞 朔 辨 勃 动 弱 弱 别 弱 勃 别 弱 弱 别 弱 弱 别 弱 弱 别 别 数 勿 匆 回 | 574 | 拆擔拈拜拌拊拂拇抛拉 挌拮拱挧挂挈拯拵捐挾 捍搜捏棭掎掀掫捶掣掏 |
| 444 | | 502 503 | 到劍 動甸 医四角 新聞 的复数 计图像 | 576 577 | が が が が が が が が が が が が が が |
| 445 446 | | 504 505 | | 578 579 | 蹂躏 攝搗搨搏摧擊摶摎攪撕 撓撥撩撈撼 鬡攇擒擅擇撻擥擂り |
| 447 | 目 本 勿餅 尤 戻 籾 貰 問 悶 紋 門 匁 | 506 507 | 版公 一 版 公 多 等 等 等 明 明 明 明 明 明 明 明 明 明 明 明 明 | 580 581 | 八人 大人 大人 大人 大人 大人 大人 大人 大人 大人 大 |
| 447 448 | 也冶夜爺耶野弥 矢厄役約薬訳躍靖柳薮 | 508 509 | 份客呢。 「學」 「學」 「學」 「學」 「學」 「學」 「學」 「學」 | 582 583 | 军 |
| 449 | 鑓 ―― ゆー― | 510 511 | | 584 585 | 舉擺攵前斷不易忌鳖 曳杂杆標響擲支敘斫无易忌鳖 曳杂杆糖瓣攀致敝旆杲晄晽曉暸朏朸枩擅撌擴敖薆旒杳島疃 嘘霸杙枦櫚擴蠼敍斟旙败斃族昏击疃 嘘霸杙枦櫚擴蠼敍斟疏驳路底罗景。 囊术礼枡 水 医骨髓 医甲腺性 医腹口 医水杨杆糖 化甲醇 医甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇甲醇 |
| 449 450 | 給 俞 油 喬 | 512 513 | 售啜卓啖啗唸唳凧喙喀 | 586 587 | 无早某复昃复杏呢昶昴 易晏晄晉晁晞書晤晧晨 |
| 451 452 | 論輸唯佑優勇友宥幽 悠憂揖有柚湧涌猶猷由 祐裕誘遊邑郵雄融夕 | 514 515 | | 588 589 | 晟哲 晰 暃 暈 暎 暉 暄 暘 暝 暨 暹 曉 暾 暼 |
| 452 453 | —— 5 —— _₹ | 516 517 | 嘴嘶嘲!無噫噤嚅噬噪嚆 嚀嚊嚠嚔嚏嚥嚮嚶嚴囂 | 590 591 | 曄 暸 曖 曚 曠 昿 曦 曩 曰 曳 曷 朏 朖 朞 朦 朧 霸 朮 朿 |
| 454 | 余与誉輿預傭幼妖容婦 揚揺擁曜楊様洋溶溶 寒 羊耀葉蓉 養慾抑欲沃 浴 | 518 519 | | | |
| 455 456 | 窯羊耀葉蓉要謡踊遥陽 養慾抑欲沃浴翌翼淀 | 520 521 | | 594 595 | 枷柯枴柬枳柩枸柤柞柝 柢柮枹柎柆柧檜栞框 栩 |
| 456 | | 522 523 | | 596 597 | 以 以 以 以 に に に に に に に に に に に に に |
| 457 458 | 螺裸来菜頼雷洛絡落酪 乱卵嵐欄濫藍蘭覧 - リー | 524 525 | | 598 599 | \ |
| 458 | 1 利車 | 526 527 | 禮 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 | 601 | 情 後 标 俊 献 伎 東 妹 彻 棹 棠 棯 椨 椪 椚 椣 椡 棆 楹 |
| 459 460 461 | 履李梨理璃 率乘裏裡里離陸律率 華掠略 等 種類 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 528 529 530 | 大平号火可买兴重美兴 奢奧獎 <u>億</u> | 602 603 604 | 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中的 中 |
| 462 463 | 病裏裡里離陸律率立 種掠略劉流溜琉留亞克 種類 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 養殖 | 531 532 | 姜妍姓姚娥娟娑娜娉娉 | 605 606 | 位何恨恨佐桑朱倚翎梁榧梗模模榜格格梅柳樂 |
| 464 465 | 医 | 533 534 | 阙 是 姚 嫩 妾 辉 妾 媚 媼 娟 嫋 嫂 媽 嫣 嫗 嫦 嫩 嫖 媚 嫻 嬌 靡 歸 嫐 嫁 媳 觸 簾 | 607 608 | 樛槿權槹槲槧樅榱樞槭 樔槫樊樒櫁樣樓橄樌橲 崼榥墧樤榙緈橨嬕楻 |
| 466 | 糧厘 斑鏡 励麗 | 535 536 | 烟 | 609 610 | 愐幅६憜跫悝僥葔傿艢 檍檠檄檢檣 礕蘬檻艝樑墭櫡檬櫞 |
| 467 468 | 嶺怜玲礼苓鈴隷零霊麗 齢暦歴列坐列梨廉亦憐 | 537 538 | 是 | 611 612 | は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は |
| 469 470 | 蓮煉簾縔籐 | 539 540 | 尹屁屆屎員 | 613 | 歉歐鄒歔歛蹶歡歸岁罬 殀殄殃殍殘殕殞殤殪殫 |
| 470 | | 541 542 | 岑② 安 帕 瓜 帕 呼 低 峅 佔 | 615 616 | 殯殲殱殳殷殼毆毋 付 付 付 完 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 |
| 471 | 一名 | 543 544 | 商等签据崑崔崢崚崙崎嵌路媽媽嵬 | 617 618 | 氣汞 汕汪 汪 沂 沍 沚 沁 沛 汾 汩 汳 沒 沐 泄 泱 泓 沽 泗 |
| 472 473 | | 545 546 | 「 「 「 「 「 「 「 「 「 「 「 「 「 「 | 619 620 | 環境 という できない できない できない できない できない できない できない できない |
| 473 | 倭和話歪賄脇惑 | 547 | 巅巒巖《巫已后希帚帙 帑帛帶帷幄幃幀幎幗幔 | 621 | 洽洸洙洵洳洒洌浣涓浤 |

| Kuten | Kuten 4th digit | Kuten | Kuten 4th digit | Kuten | Kuten 4th digit |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| 1 to 3 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 浚浹浙涎涕濤涅淹渕渊 | 1 to 3 695 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 to 3 768 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 跟跣跼踈踉跿踝踞踐踟 |
| 623 624 | 9 別学連端深極 の 渕学連端深極 の 別学連端深極 の に で に で に で に で に で に に で に に で に に で に に で に に に で に に に に で に に に に に に に に に に に に に | 696 697 | 縡縒縱縟縉縋縢繆繦縻 縵縹繃縷縲縺繧繝繖繞 繙爒繹纉繩繼鱬纃縕 | 769 770 | 蹂踵ዂ踴蹊 |
| 625 626 | 換湲湟渾渣湫渫湶湍渟 湃渺湎渤滿渝游溂溪溘 | 698 699 | | 771 772 773 | |
| 627 628 | 滉溷滓溽溯滄溲滔滕溏 溥滂溟潁漑灌滬滸滾漿 | 700 701 | 罅 罌 罍 罎 罐 网 罕 罔 罘 罟 罠 罨 罩 罧 罸 羂 羆 羃 羈 | 773 774 | 南井 東立 東文 東次 南川 東川 東沿 東次 東郊 東南 |
| 629 630 | 滲漱滯漲滌 漾漓滷澆潺潸澁澀潯 | 702 703 | 無職職 医胃炎 医甲基二甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基 | 775 776 | 輌輦 輳輻 輹 轅 轂 輾 轌 轉 轆 轎 轗 轜 轢 轣 轤 辜 辟 辣 |
| 631 632 633 | 潛潛潭澂潼潘澎澑濂潦 澳澣澡澤澹濆澪濟濕濬 | 704 705 | 家副縣 那是 家副縣 那 那 那 那 那 那 那 那 那 那 那 那 那 那 | 777 778 | |
| 634 | 濔濘濱濮濛瀉瀋濺瀑瀁 瀏濾瀛瀚潴瀝瀘瀟瀰瀾 | 706 707 | 聚智聢聯聳聲聰聶聹聽 聿肄肆肅肛肓肚肭冐肬 | 779 780 | |
| 635 636 | 激灑灣炙炒炯烱炬炸炳炮烟烋烝烙焉烽焜焙燠 | 708 709 | 事類 中 育 所 所 所 所 所 所 所 所 所 所 所 所 所 | 781 782 | 所拉拉克 斯拉拉達 建立 建立 建立 建立 建立 建立 建立 建立 建立 建立 |
| 637 638 | 潛漢 灣 灣 清 灣 灣 清 演 灣 清 演 灣 清 演 過 清 過 表 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 | 710 711 | 一 隋 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 門 | 783 784 | >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> |
| 639 640 | | 712 713 | | 785 786 | 所配付 所配付 所配付 所配付 所配付 所配付 所配付 所配付 |
| 641 642 | 於愛燿爍爐爛爨爭爬爰 爲爻爼爿將牆牋贖牴牾 犁型無標沒有樣犹別網 | 714 715 | 臠臧臺臻臾舁舂舅與舊 舍舐舖舩舫舸舳艀艙膄 | 787 788 | 出級 |
| 643 644 | 為型性的 | 716 717 | 同機会 開催 開催 開始 開始 開始 開始 開始 開始 開始 開始 開始 開始 | 789 790 | 式 與 與 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 報 |
| 645 646 | 双 | 718 719 | 巨句再且多母每氾付平包茆苜茉芷 | 791 792 | 飘 鄵 趀 益 莿 齅 鋊 麸 鑒 醛 鏨 缩 鏘 鏃 鏝 鏐 鏈 鏤 鐚 鐔 |
| 647 648 | 坂 | 720 721 | 因回答丝朱旬如存合 茯茫茗荔莅莚莪莟莢莖 | 793 794 | |
| 649 650 | 宝 復 雄 堫 坟 | 722 723 | 吳沙助壯宗鬼豆忍秀利 莨菴萓菫菎菽萃菘萋菁 薏芙芙芙 | 795 796 | · 頭質鎖雞繁鑊繁門下间 |
| 651 652 | 医乳质雌鼠乳层覆宽 些角 男出蚧畊畉畛畆畚 | 724 725 | 帝長波非沖泡朋弁與滾 菻葭萪萼萼蒄葷蓢蒭葭 荠菇蔬菜 | 797 798 | 層域活活具閣東数 |
| 653 654 655 | 獺琅瑁璧 瓷姓眩疊痃 祝寶祖寶璧 瓷姓眩疊弦 地球球 人名英克斯 人名英克斯姆 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人姓氏格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 人名英格姓氏格姓氏格兰人名 人名英格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏人名 人名人名人姓氏格兰人名姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓氏格姓 | 726 727 728 | 舍鱈馳苣苞 茯莫茛菷菻帯嵩莠蓼舐艚艸苟茆茵茫莎菴萇葭葩蒟藜蕀薵舖艟艾苒苜茴茗莇萓菠萪僷蓙蓿蕣蘂舫艢芒苳苙茲莅茶菎萍謩葯蒻蔗蕈蕕腳艬芍苴苿峉劦莊重菲謩鴍蒻蔗蕈蕕瓣症蔘蘇莊童酒等五茲莅茶良远,不可可以有一种大人。 | 799 800 801 | 歌、一個大學的學術, 「我們可能, 我們的學術, 我們的一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個一個 |
| 656 657 | 痃疵疽疸疼疱痍痊痒痙 痣痞痾痿痼瘁痰痺痲痲 瘋瘍瘉瘟瘧瘠瘡癓瘤瘴 瘰廔癇癈癆癜癘癡癢 癨 | 729 730 | 方宗伯等瓜参 | 802 803 | 医腹唇 医 |
| 658 659 | 濕傷水温作用泥椒油 厚 瘰瘻癇癈癆癜癘癡癢 廢痔廢 癬 | 731 732 | 》 夢藉蘊 一 | 804 805 | 人 「 「 「 「 「 に に に に に に に に に に に に に |
| 660 661 | 癩癪癧癬癰 癲癶癸發皀皃皈皋皎 皖皓晳皚皰皴皸皹皺盂 | 733 734 | 相質概量机械等素發酶蘊積積積積 | 806 807 | |
| 662 663 | 院告 | 735 736 | 的 | 808 809 | 新鞋罐 報章 超型 超型 超型 超型 超型 超型 超型 图 图 图 图 图 图 图 图 图 |
| 664 665 | | 737 738 | 蜀蜃蜕蜑蜉蜍蛹蜊蜴蜿 蠵蝳蜥蜩靟蝠蝟蝸蝌蜴 | 810 811 | 顧韻鼠鬼鬼鬼鬼寒 |
| 666 667 | 瞽瞻矇瞿嘉矚羚牟矮石 | 739 740 | 蝴蝗蝨蝮蝙 | 812 813 | |
| 668 669 | 砌砒礦租礪硅椊硴碆硼 碚碌碣碵碪碯磑磆磋磔 碾碼磅磊磬 | 741 742 | 蝓蟐蝪 鳊 ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ ѕ | 814 815 | 馮馼駟駛駝駘駑駭駮駱 駲騜駸騁騏駯騈騙搴鋻 |
| 670 671 | (香) 中國 (中國) 中國) | 743 744 | 蠑蠖蠕蠢蠡蠱蠶蠧蠧蠻 魵衂衒衙衞衢衫袁衾袞 | 816 817 | 驅驂驀醥騾 髇 턌 |
| 672 673 | 枇 秧 朴 板 林 梓 柏 椹 相 橺 | 745 746 | 祖衽袵衲袂衫袒袮袙袢 袍袤袰袿袱裃裄裔裘裙 | 818 819 | 羟 美 萬 苞 笛 |
| 674 675 | 稟禀稱稻稾稷穃穗穉穡 穢釋鵚瘫空空窈窈窕宴 | 747 748 | 裝裹褂裼裴裨裲褄褌編褓襃褞褥褪褫襁襄褻褶 | 820 821 | |
| 676 677 | 管電電電電電電電電電電電電電 | 749 750 | 榮衄和袍裝褓褸 覈覺訃詒誨 螻衂衦袲裹襃襌襦覊覽訖詆誡 蓋衛袂袱求褪襞襪視鼠託診語 蓋衛神柱裼標檔裝礦頭配託語 蓋衛神柱物標檔樣磯頭配託語 蓋衛神柱物標構 機關託語語 實象拍裘禪褻 襾覯觴詁部語 類報,機關所訓語語 類報,與 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 一類 | 822 823 824 | |
| 678 679 | 竦竭竰笂笏笊笆笳笘笙 笞笵笨笑筐 | 751 752 | 敷覊覍覘覡覩覦覬覯覣 覺覽覿觀胍觜觗觧觴 <u>觸</u> | 825 | 魬 鰉 鰓 鰌 鰆 鰈 鰒 鰊 甒 鰮 |
| 680 681 | 答 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 | 753 754 | 計記計 L 批 設 訊 詞 話 註 | 826 827 | 鰛鰥鰤鰡鰰鱇鰲鱆鰾鱚 鱠鱧鱶鱸鳧鳬鳰鴉鴈 鳫 |
| 682 683 | 創 箋帚爭爭服匧皇侯歌 箴篆篝篩簑簑篦篥籠簀 | 755 756 | 海滅 | 828 829 | 駅場消費店 場場 場 は 場 り り り り り り り り り り り り り り り |
| 684 685 | 族 | 757 758 | 無 | 830 831 | 媽 蔦 膈 膈 媽 馬 鵲 翡 鵯 鵯 鵯 鵺 鶚 鷝 鶩 鶲 鷄 鷁 鶻 體 雜 雜 雜 雜 雜 雜 雜 |
| 686 687 | 際類或或窩離杆杠炉粤給粢粫粡粨粳粲粱粮粹 | 759 760 761 | 空 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 832 833 | 海馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬馬 |
| 688 689 690 | 你 M | 761 762 763 | 腰 唯 眼 切 钻 知 豆 奶 豆 豐 豕 豢 豬 豸 豺 貂 貉 貅 貊 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 细 | 834 835 836 | 来吴熙萬莧射炎 <u>处</u> 茲 麪靡覺黎黏顏黔黜點 點點 點點 |
| 691 692 | 府 | 764 765 | 生 | 837 838 | 記述 |
| 693 694 | 筧箚箴族 「華藤 「新達」 「新達」 「新達」 「新達」 「新達」 「新達」 「新達」 「新達」 「新達」 「新達」 「新達、 「新述、 「一述、 一述、 「一述、 一述、 一述、 一述、 「一述、 「一述、 「一述、 「一述、 「一述、 | 766 767 | 治海淀漏區證 護豐裡貳賻賍趾 記誦語監護 三班語語 三班語語 三班語語 三班語語 三班語 三班語 三班語 三班語 三班語 | 839 840 | 贈鴃殦 精 |
| | 不不 正式 成素 日本 大田 大田 大田 本本 中国 大田 | 101 | | 040 | 元误应址/未示 |